USER MANUAL

Models EL97 Series
Programmable DC Electronic Load

(Including EL9711/EL9712/EL9712B/ EL9712C/EL9712B30)

Content

USER MANUAL i

Chapter 1 Overview 1

Chapter 2 Technical Specifications 2

2.1 Main Technical Specifications 2
2.2 Electronic Load Dimension 4
2.3 Environmental Conditions 4

Chapter 3 Quick Reference 5

3.1 Power-on-self-test 5
3.2 In Case of Trouble 5
3.3 Front Panel Operation 6
3.4 Standard Display 7
3.5 Keypad Directions 7
3.6 Menu Operation 8

Chapter 4 Panel Operation 11

4.1 Basic Operation Mode 11
4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC) 11
4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode 11
4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode 12
4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode 13
4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 14
4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode (CR) 14
4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode 15
4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode 15
4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 16
4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode (CV) 17
4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode 17
4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode 18
4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode 18
4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode (CW) 19
4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode 19
4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode 20
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation 21
4.2.1 Continuous Mode (CONTINUOUS) 21
4.2.2 Pulse Mode (PULSE) 21
4.2.3 Trigger Mode (TRIGGER) 21
4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters 22
4.2.5 Waveform Control 23
4.2.5.1 Square Wave 23
4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave 23
4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave 23
4.2.6 Trigger Control 23

4.2.7 List Function 23
4.2.7.1. List Operation 23
4.2.7.2 Executing List Function 24
4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function 24
4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation 25
4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode 26
4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function 26
4.3 Input Control 27
4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation (SHORT) 27
4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation 27
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range 27
4.5 Protection Functions 28
4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection (OV) 28
4.5.2 Over Current Protection (OC) 29
4.5.3 Over Power Protection (OW) 29
4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed 29
4.5.5 Over Heat Protection (OH) 29
4.6 Remote Sense Function 30
4.7 Battery Testing 31
4.8 Communication protocol 32
4.8.1 Introduction 32
4.8.2 Setup Baudrate 33
4.8.3 Data 33
4.8.4 Function Code 33
4.8.5 Error checking (CRC) 34
4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis 34
4.8.7 Coil with the Register Address Allocation 37
4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD 39
4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description 39
4.9 Remote operation 43
4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable 43
4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC 44
Quick Reference 47

Chapter 1 Overview

The EL97XX series programmable DC electronic load is a new generation product from Intepro Systems. Incorporating high-performance chips, the EL97XX series delivers high speed and high accuracy with a resolution of 0.1 mV and 0.01 mA (basic accuracy is 0.03% and basic current rise speed is 2.5 A/μs). EL97XX series has wide application from production lines for cell phone chargers, cell phone batteries, electronic vehicle batteries, switching power supplies, linear power supplies, and LED drivers, to research institute, automotive electronic, aeronautic and astronautic, maritime, solar cell and fuel cell etc. test and measurement applications.

FEATURES

•Six high speed operation modes: CC, CR, CV, CW, CC+CV, CR+CV
•Over current, over voltage, over power, over heating and polarity reversal protection
•High-luminance vacuum fluorescent display (VFD) screen with two line , four channel display
•Intelligent fan system will automatically activate based on changing ambient temperatures
•Soft-start time setting, activating the power supply in accordance with the set voltage value
•Battery test and short-circuit test functions
•Capable of rising edge and falling edge dynamic testing
•Supporting external trigger on either input or output
•External current waveform monitor terminal output terminal
•Supports remote voltage compensation and multi-data storage
•Power-on-self-test, software calibration and standard rack mountable
•Edits arbitrary waveforms in list function.
•Available with RS232/RS485/USB serial interfaces.

Chapter 2 Technical Specifications

2.1 Main Technical Specifications

We are available of many models of electronic loads. Please refer to the following table for the parameters of 150W-300W DC electronic load.

Model		M9711		M9712		M9712B		M9712C	
Input Raitng	Power	150W		300W		300W		300W	
	Current	0-30A		0-30A		0-15A		0-60A	
	Voltage	0-150V		0-150V		0-500V		0-150V	
CC Mode	Range	0-3A	0-30A	0-3A	0-30A	0-3A	0-15A	0-6A	0-60A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS
CV Mode	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS
CR Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.3Ω-10K	0.3Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K
	Resolution	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
CW Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0-150W	0-150W	0-300W	0-300W	0-300W	0-300W	0-300W	0-300W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
V Measurement	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V	0-19.999V	0-150V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.02%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS
I Measurement	Current	0-3A	0-30A	0-3A	0-30A	0-3A	0-15A	0-6A	0-60A
	Resolution	0.01mA	0.1mA	0.01mA	0.1mA	0.01mA	0.1mA	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS
W Measurement (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Watt	100W	150W	100W	300W	100W	300W	100W	300W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
Battery Measruement		Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS							
Dynamic Measurement		Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 2.5A/uS; T1&T2:60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS							
CC soft-startup Time		1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS							
Short Circuit	Current(CC)	≒3.3A	≒33A	≒3.3A	≒33A	≒3.3A	≒18A	≒6.6A	66A
	Voltage(CV)	0V		0V		0V		0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒55mΩ		≒35mΩ		≒300mΩ		≒25mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃	
	Nonoperating	–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	108*214*365							
Weight	Kg	3.5							

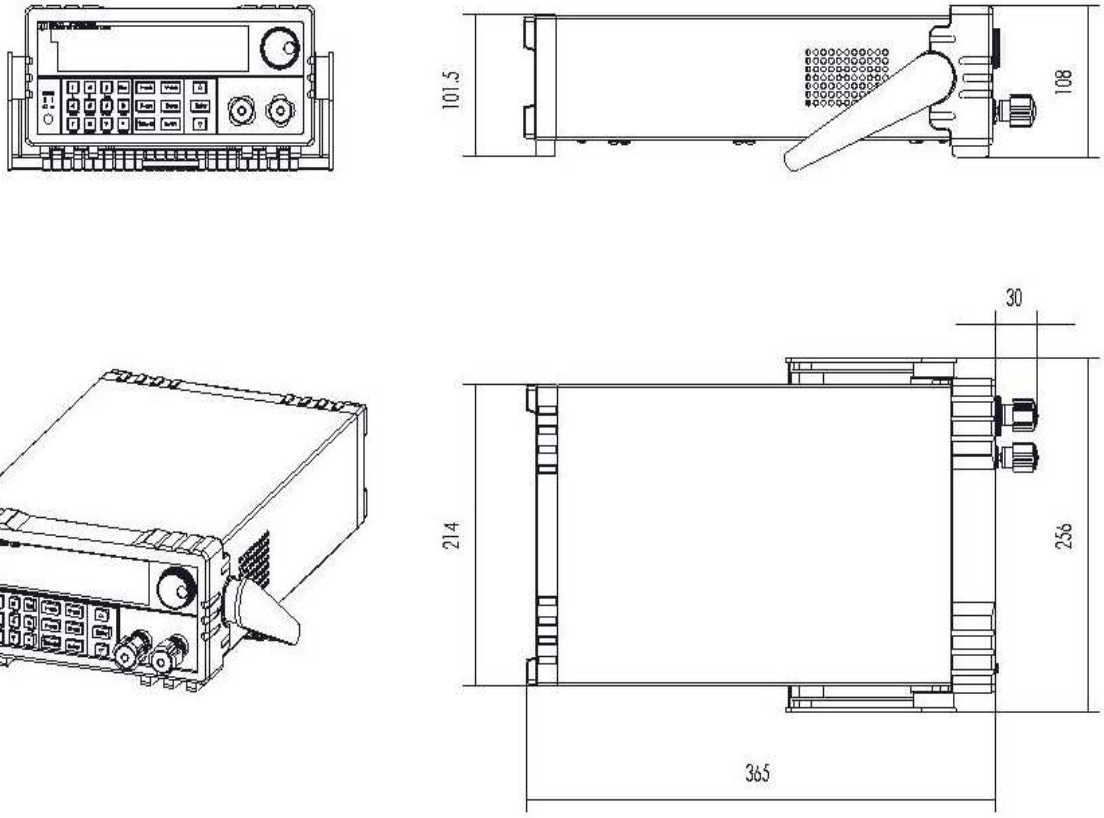
Model		EL9712B30	
Input Rating	Power	300W	
	Current	0-30A	
	Voltage	0-500V	
CC Mode	Range	0-3A	0-30A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.08%FS
CV Mode	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS
CR Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0.3Ω-10K	0.3Ω-5K
	Resolution	16 bit	16 bit
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
CW Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0-300W	0-300W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
V Measurement	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05FS
I Measurement	Current	0-3A	0-30A
	Resolution	0.01mA	0.1mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.08%FS	0.08%+0.08%FS
W Measurement (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Watt	100W	300W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
Battery Measurement Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS			
Dynamic Measurement Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 2.5A/uS; T1&T2:60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS			
CC soft-startup Time 1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS			
Short Circuit	Current(CC)	≒3.3A	≒33A
	Voltage(CV)	0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒280mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40□	
	Nonoperating	–10□～70□	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	108*214*365	
Weight	Kg	3.5	

Note: The specification are subject to change without notice, please visit our website **www.InteproATE.com** for the updated information.

2.2 Electronic Load Dimension

Dimension of the models EL9711, EL9712, EL9712B, EL9712C, and EL9712B30:214mm H x 108mm H x 365mm D

These models are provided with a carrying handle. The handle can be removed if desired.



2.3 Environmental Conditions

The instrument is intended for the indoor use in a pollution degree 2 environment. Operating environmental limits are as follows:

Parameter	Specification
Humidity	≦70% relative humidity,non-condensing
Altitude	≦2000 m
AC Line Voltage	220AV±10%,47~63 Hz 110AV±10%,47~63 Hz
Operating Temperature	0~40 ℃
Storage temperature	-20 ℃~70 ℃

Chapter 3 Quick Reference

3.1 Power-on-self-test

Verify that you have received the following items with your electronic load. If anything is missing, contact your nearest Sales Office.

□ One power cord for your location

□ The user manual

□ One CD(only when you have bought communication accessories)

□ One communication cable (only when you have bought communication accessories)

First, please make sure the electronic load has been correctly connected and powered on. Please refer to the following for the detailed operation steps.

Procedure	Display	Explanation
1. Power on the electronic load	**SYSTEM SELF TEST** **Vxxx**	The electronic load start power-on-self-test and the VFD display shows the software serial No.
2. Wait for 1s after turn on electronic load	**EPROM ERROR**	EEPROM damage or lost data of last power off.
	ERROR CAL.DATA	EEPROM lost calibration data.
3. Wait for another 2S once ERROR occurred	**xxxxxxxV xxxxxxxA** **xxxxxxxW xxxxxxxX**	Display the actual input voltage and current value, actual power value and setting value.

3.2 In Case of Trouble

If the electronic load fails to run during power-on operation, the following test will help you to solve the problems that might be encountered.

1) Make sure if you have connected the power properly and On/Off switch has been pressed.
2) Check the power voltage setting.

There are two voltages which can make load work: 110V or 220V, Please make sure you get the right voltage in accordance to the voltage in your area.

3) Check the fuse of the load.

If fuse is blowout, please change another fuse with the following specification.

Model	Fuse specification (110VAC)	Fuse specification (220VAC)
EL9711	T0.5A 250V	T0.3A 250V
EL9712	T0.5A 250V	T0.3A 250V
EL9712B	T0.5A 250V	T0.3A 250V
EL9712C	T0.5A 250V	T0.3A 250V
EL9712B30	T0.5A 250V	T0.3A 250V

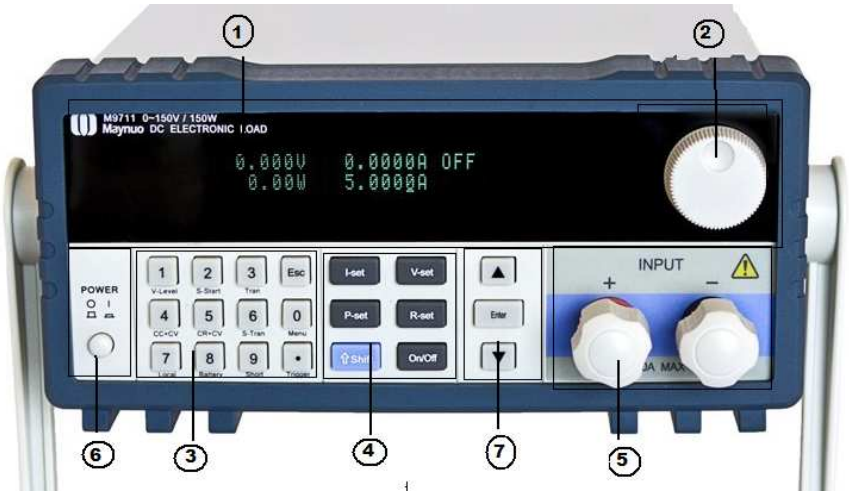
4) Replace the fuse

Open the plastic cover in the rear panel of the electronic load with a flat screwdriver.(see the table 3.1) Then replace the blowout fuse with a new one.

Picture 3.1 Fuse Location

3.3 Front Panel Operation

Please refer to the picture3.2 for the front panel of EL97 electronic load.



Picture 3.2 Front Panel

① The upper half is black VFD display screen

② Robtary knob, Turn to adjust the setting values.

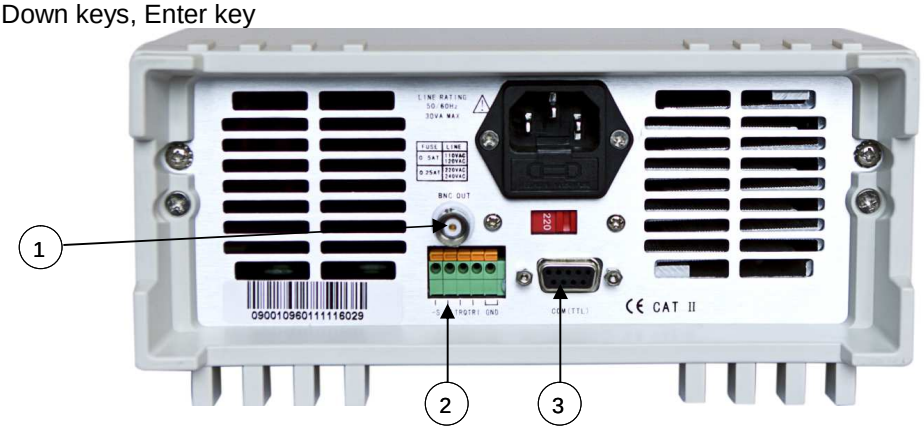
③ Numeric keys 0-9, ESC key, secondary key functions

④ Keypad: set up the current,voltage,power,resistance modes;Scroll through menus and options

⑤ Input terminals

⑥ Power switch to turn on/off the instrument

⑦ Up-Down keys, Enter key



Picture 3.3 Rear Panel of EL97 Series Load

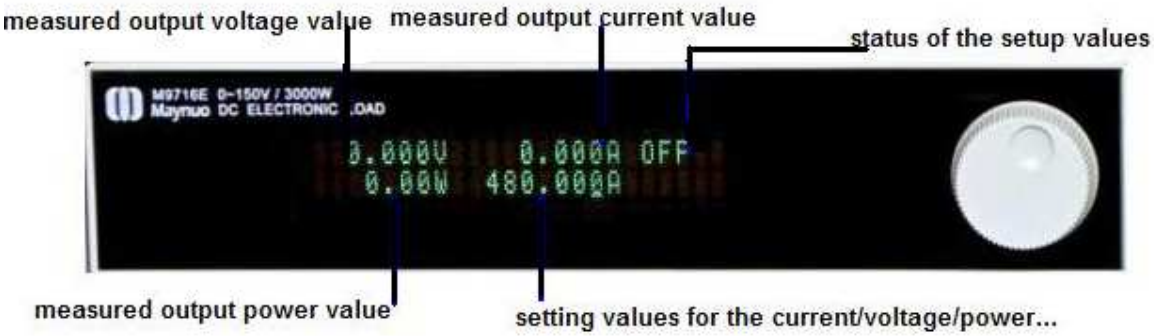
① 0-full range current，in correspond to 0-10V output，Oscillograph can be connected by here to observe dynamic waveforms.

② Remote sense terminals (S+, S-) and trigger input/output terminal, GND terminal

③ Multifunctional communication connector for RS232, RS485, USB. It is 9-Pin serial port interface connector and utilizes 5 volt TTL logic signals. **Do not connect an M131 cable with standard RS-232 voltages on the cables connectors. Doing so may damage the instrument and is not covered by WARRANTY.**

3.4 Standard Display

The standard display of the instrument as below.



3.5 Keypad Directions

1 ～ 9	0-9 numeric keys
Esc	Esc key (can be exited from any working condition)
I-Set	Switch to CC mode Setting up a constant current

V-Set	Switch to CV mode Setting up a constant voltage
P-Set	Switch to CW mode Setting up a constant power
R-Set	Switch to CR mode Setting up a constant resistance
Shift	Multi-purpose Used together with multifunction key to perform diversity functions and applications(for example: ***shift+Menu*** can perform menu function)
On/Off	Turn on/off Load
▲	Increasing setup values
▼	decreasing setup values
Enter	Confirm key

3.6 Menu Operation

Press the key ***Shift+Menu*** to access to the menu function and the VFD display screen shows the menu items. Select the menu items by pressing the ▲ and ▼ keys or by rotating the knob, and then press the key ***Enter*** to enter in the menu item you wanted. Or you can press the key ***Esc*** to return to the last menu.

MENU			
CONFIG			
	INPUT RECALL		Setting the output to the same state at last time when the load is turned off or to the OFF state when the electronic load supplier is powered on
		ON	Setting the same state as last time you turned off the eletronic load
		OFF	Setting the output to OFF state when the electronic load is powered on. The load will work at CC mode
	KEY SOUND SET		Setting the key sound
		ON	The buzzer will sound when any key was pressed.
		OFF	the buzzer will not sound when any key was pressed
	CONNECT MODE		Connect mode
		MAXTIDLEXING	Multi
		SEPARATE	Single
	BAUDRATE SET		Setting the Baudrate

		2400	
		9600	
		14400	
		28800	
		57600	
		115200	
	COMM.PARITY	Setting Comm. Parity mode	
		NONE	None Parity
		EVEN	Even Parity
		ODD	Odd Parity
	ADDRESS SET	Setting Address	
		1~200	The address is the input number (1-200).
	KEY LOCK SET	Setting the keyboard unlocking password(when it is 0 or null, there is no password set)	
	EXIT		
SYSTEM SET			
	MAX CURRENT SET	Setting the maximum current. If the maximum current is higher than 3A**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.	
	MAX VOLTAGE SET	Setting the maximum Voltage. If the maximum voltage is higher than 20V**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.	
	MAX POWER SET	Setup the Maximum Power.	
	TERMINAL SEL	Choosing the input terminal	
	FRONT	Choose the input terminal at the front panel	
	BACK	Choose the input terminal at the back panel	
	EXIT		
LIST			
	LOAD LIST	Choose list files, 1~8	
	EDIT LIST	Edit list files	
		MINIMUM TIME	Edit minimum time(0.02~1310.7mS)
		LIST MODE	LIST output mode
			CONTINUOUS Continuous mode
			END HOLD Remains to the last output voltage level after the whole steps are executed successfully
			END RESET Keep load off state after the whole steps are executed successfully
		STEP LENGTH	Step length(1~200)
		STEP n	1~whole step length

		CURRENT		Set current
		TIME		Duration
	EXIT			
AUTO TEST				
	LOAD AUTO TEST			Choose automatic test files 1~8
	EDIT AUTO TEST			Edit automatic test files
		STEP LENGTH		Set the whole step length
		STEP n		
		WORK MODE		
			LOAD OFF MODE	Load off mode
			CC MODE	Constant current mode
			CV MODE	Constant voltage mode
			CP MODE	Constant power mode
			CR MODE	Constant resistance mode
			SHORT MODE	Short circuit mode
		TEST MODE		Qualification testing mode
			TEST CURRENT	Test current
			TEST VOLTAGE	Test voltage
			TEST POWER	Test power
			TEST RESI	Test resistance
		DELAY TIME		Test delay time(0.2~25.5S)
		INPUT xxxx		Input the parameters set, for example: CC mode, 1A
		MINIMUM xxxx		Input the minimum lower limit
		MAXIMUM xxxx		Input the maximum upper limit
	SETUP AUTO TEST			
		TRIGGER		Trigger output selection
			WHEN PASS	Trigger once when passing the test
			WHEN FAIL	Trigger once when failing the test
			WHEN TEST END	Trigger output is initiated when test ends
			DISABLE	Disable trigger output
		OUTPUT		Output electrical characteristics selection
			PULSE	Pulse output
			LEVEL	Voltage level output
	EXIT			
EXIT				

Chapter 4 Panel Operation

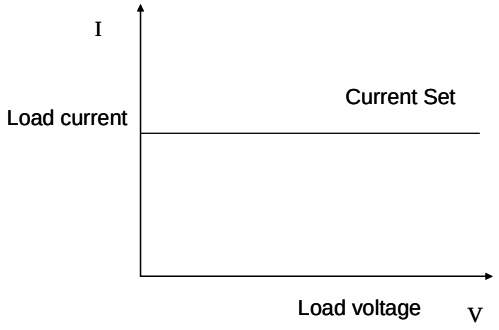
4.1 Basic Operation Mode

Four operation modes are avaliable for EL97 series electronic loads:

1. Constant current (CC)
2. Constant voltage (CV)
3. Constant resistance (CR)
4. Constant power (CW)
5. Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode(CC+CV)
6. Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode(CR+CV)

4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC)

In this mode, the electronic load will sink a current in accordance with the programmed value regardless of the input voltage. Please refer to the picture 4.1. If maximum current value of the measured power supply is lessen than the constant current value set, the electronic load might fail to adjust itself to the constant current and the voltage of the measured power supply could be changed to be low.



4.1 Constant Current Mode

4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode

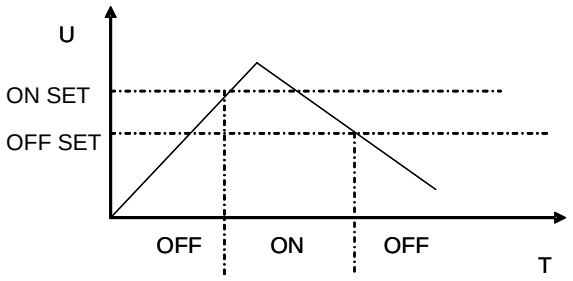
Press the key ***I-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD CURR=xxxxxxxxA***, the current constant current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the load will enter into the standard constant current.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supplier.

If you want to fine tune the constant current value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Note: if the constant current value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant current value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant current value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode

Loading and unloading mode can well protect the measured power supplier from damage. When the voltage of the measured power supplier begins to increase, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state, and begin to carry the measured power supplier and adjust itself to the current value set only when the voltage of the measured power supplier has been increased to the ***ONSET*** loading voltage. When the voltage of the measured power supplier begins to decrease and has been decreased to the ***OFFSET*** unloading value, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state. If the ***ONSET*** loading voltage value is higher than the ***OFFSET*** unloading voltage value, the load can be avoided from frequent carrying and unloading at the critical point of unloading voltage; thus the measured power supplier can be well protected.



Picture 4.2 Loading and Unloading Mode

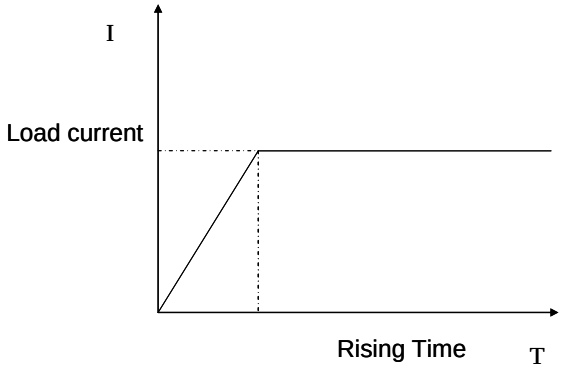
When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***and enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_UN*** means the load has successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supplier.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode

Soft start constant current mode functions as an inductive load, simulating inductance value which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.3 Soft Start Current Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***to enter into the soft start constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***Rising TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant current mode.

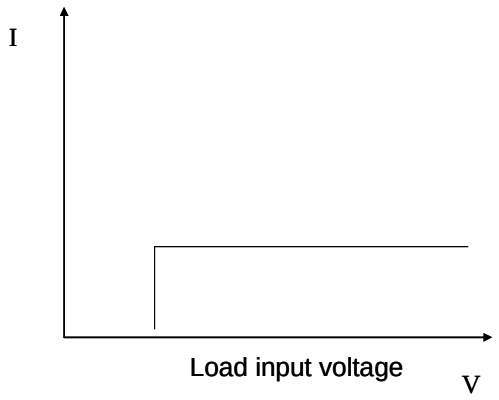
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supplier.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

Note: The rise time set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant current shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)*** to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CC TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

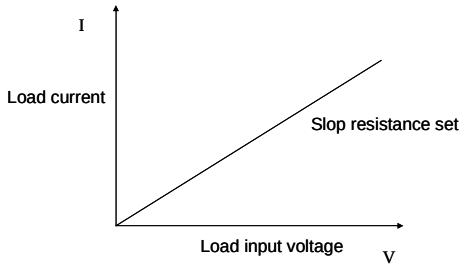
In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode (CR)

In this mode, the module will sink a current linearly proportional to the input voltage in accordance with the programmed resistance. Please refer to the picture 4.5.

Note: when the voltage of the measured power supplier is too high and the resistance set is too low, it will result in the consumed current higher than the maxim output current of the measured power supplier,

or result in the loads failing to adjust itself automatically to the constant resistance, even result in the load shock.



Picture 4.5 Constant Resistance Mode

4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode

Press the key ***R-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD RESI=xxxxxxxxΩ*** indicating the current constant resistance. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant resistance value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldnot adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

If you want to fine tune the constant resistance value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant resistance value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode

Please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration for the loading and unloading mode theory.

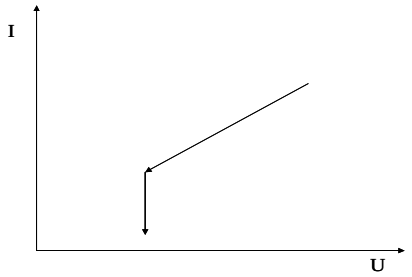
When in standard constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant resistance mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to

enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode



Picture 4.6 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)*** to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CR TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode.

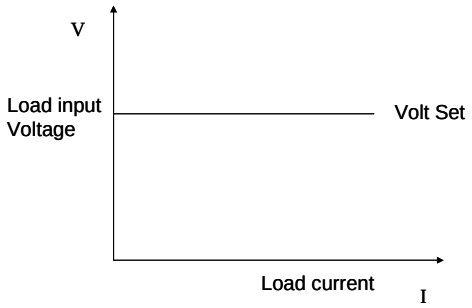
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR+CV*** means the load has been successfully set

into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode (CV)

In this mode, the electronic load will attempt to sink enough current to control the source voltage to the programmed value. Please refer to the picture 4.7. Note: When the voltage of the measured power supplier is lessen than the voltage value set or the maximum input current is beyond the maxim current that the load can absorb, the load couldn't control the voltage to the value set.



Picture4.7 Constant Voltage Mode

4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode

Press the key ***V-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the measured power supplier is normal and if the output current is beyond the maximum current that the load can carry.

If you want to fine tune the constant voltage value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob locating at the right upper corner of the front panel to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Note: if the constant voltage value you want to set is

beyond the maximum constant voltage value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant voltage value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

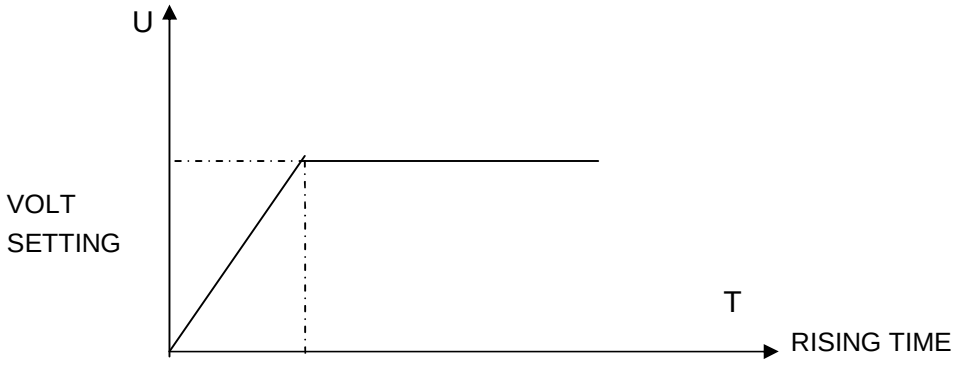
When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the maximum output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

Soft start constant voltage mode functions as a condensive load, simulating electric capacity which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.8 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***to enter into the soft start constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant voltage mode.

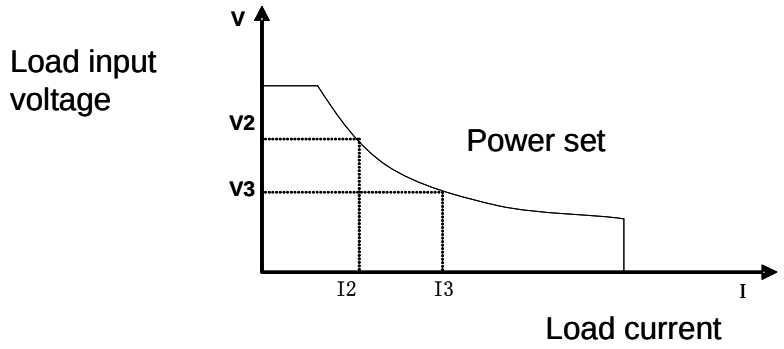
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the maximum output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

Note: The rise time which is set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode (CW)

In this mode, the electronic loads will consume a constant power. Please refer to the picture 4.9. If the load input voltage value increase, the load input current will decrease. Therefore the load power(=V * I)will remain in the power set.



Picture 4.9 Constant Power Mode

4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode

Press the key ***P-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD POWER=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current constant power. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant power value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the power supplier is normal and the maximum output current of the measured power supplier is undercurrent.

If you want to fine tune the constant power value, you can rotate the **selective encoder** knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant power value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant power mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the current that the expected power can absorb.
In loading and unloading constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant power mode.

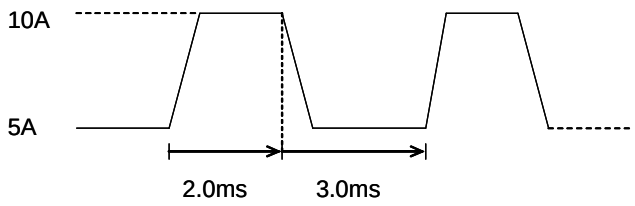
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation

Dynamic testing operation enables the electronic load to periodically switch between two load levels. This function can be used to test the transient characteristics of the measured power supplier.

Dynamic testing operation can be turned on and off by pressing the key Shift + Tran at the front panel. Before you turn on dynamic testing operation, you should set all of the parameters associated with dynamic testing operation by pressing the key Shift + S-Tran, including: Value A, A pulse time , Rising time from value A to value B, Value B, B pulse time, Falling time from value B to value A and dynamic testing operation mode. There are three kinds of dynamic testing operation mode: continuous mode, pulse mode and trigger mode.

4.2.1 Continuous Mode (CONTINUOUS)

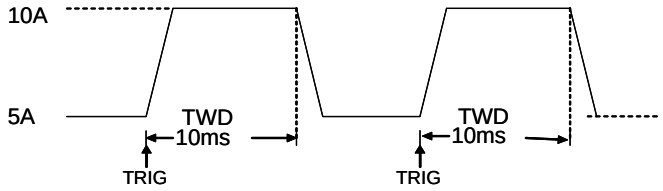
In this mode, the electronic load will periodically switch between value A and value B when the dynamic testing operation is turned on.



Picture 4.10 Continuous Operation Mode

4.2.2 Pulse Mode (PULSE)

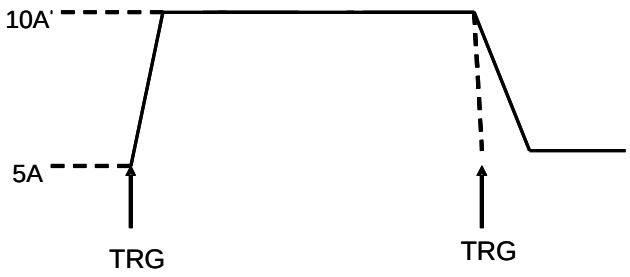
In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch to value B as receiving one trigger signal , taking the pulse time(**TWD**) of value B , Load will return to Value A .



Picture 4.11 Pulse Operation Mode

4.2.3 Trigger Mode (TRIGGER)

In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch the state between value A and value B once receiving a triggering signal.



Picture 4.12 Trigger Operation Mode

4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters

Press the key ***Shift+6(S_Tran)***，then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL A CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH A TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current rising time set from value A to value B. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL B CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH B TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***FALLING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current falling time set from value B to value A. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the falling time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***TRANMODE CONTINUOUS/ TRANMODE PULSE / TRNMODE TRIGGER indicating*** the current dynamic testing operation mode. Press the key ▲or ▼ to choose the dynamic testing operation mode you want, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.2.5 Waveform Control

4.2.5.1 Square Wave

When the rise time and falling time are both set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is set as continuous mode, the output wave is square wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the lasting time sum of current A and current B. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS，the load can read the square wave with the maximum frequency of 25KHz and duty cycle of 50%.

4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave

When the lasting time of both current A and current B are set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the output wave is triangular wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the sum of the rising time and falling time. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS, the load can read the triangular wave with the maximum frequency of 25KHz. Since the rising edge and falling edge of the triangular wave are all step wave with 20uS output frequency, the ideal degree of triangular wave is in inverse proportion to the its output frequency. In extreme situations, the triangular wave might function as square wave; there are 0-100 accuracy difference according to the different rising time and falling time set.

4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave

When the four time parameters that need to set are all bigger than zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the load output wave is trapezoidal wave. It has the same frequency characteristics with the triangular wave.

4.2.6 Trigger Control

When dynamic testing operation mode is set as pulse mode or trigger mode, the trigger control is initiated. There are three trigger modes:

a、 Keypad triggering mode

Press the key ***Shift+Trigger*** to p trigger the electronic load.

b、 TTL triggering mode

Send a high pulse with a constant time more than 5m Sec to the trigger-In terminals in rear panel to trigger the electronic load.

c、 PC control software triggering mode

4.2.7 List Function

The electronic load is available of list operation function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 200 steps can be edited in each set of data. Users can edit the duration of each step, the minimum time of each set of data. Please note that the minimum time should be the round numbers of 0.02mS and ranges from 0.02mS to 1310.7mS. The duration of each step has something to do with the minimum time you set. If the minimum time is set as 0.02mS，then the duration of each step ranges from 0.02mS to1310.7mS; if the minimum time is set as 2mS，then the duration of each step ranges from 2mS to 131070mS.

4.2.7.1. List Operation

1) Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu operation, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the

item ***EDIT LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2) When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM TM= xxxxxx mS*** indicating the minimum time that requires to be set. Since this value affects the fine tuning and operable length of all kinds of waveforms, please carefully select the suitable parameters. Then press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. The electronic load will go into the following three output modes: ***LIST CONTINOUS, LIST END HOLD, and LIST END RESET***. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one output mode you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

LIST CONTINOUS means continuous output mode.

LIST END HOLD means the electronic load will remain the last value you set in the last step when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

LIST END RESET means the electronic load will reset to be load off mode when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

3) After pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm, the VFD display will show STEP ***LENG= xxx***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round number of 1~200.

4)When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating the current that requires to be set in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TM=xxxxx mS***, indicating the current duration in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current duration you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

5)If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show EDIT LIST，meaning exit back to the list function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show STEP n CURR=xxxxxA, indicating that data of the N step is being edited. Please finish it according to the operation instruction in last step, step 4).

6) Since list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function; please make sure that the sequential code that you selected in the list function is the same with that in automatic testing function. If the sequential code which was defined as automatic testing function before, now is defined as list function, the automatic testing function of this sequential code will be deleted and cannot be restored.

4.2.7.2 Executing List Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIS***, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as list function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm

Since the list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function, those sequential code defined as the automatic testing function will be automatically shielded when choosing the sequential codes which are defined as list function.

4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function

The electronic load is available of automatic testing function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 50 steps can be edited in each set of data. Each step can be edited as the following six working mode: load off mode, constant current mode, constant voltage mode, constant power mode, constant resistance mode,

short circuit mode, and can be edited as the following four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison. Besides, the delay time of each step can also be edited. The delay time of each step ranges from 0.1~25.5S, considering the quickness and accuracy. When automatic test is over, the electronic load will indicate if it passes the test or failed. If it fails, the electronic load will sound alarm. Meanwhile, the electronic load can be triggered by front-panel and TRIGGE IN hardware voltage level in the back-panel, and can output the trigger voltage level from the TRIGER OUT terminals on back panel. You can setup it as the voltage level trigger mode or pulse trigger mode, and can have 4 selections of Pass trigger, failure trigger, finish trigger and disabled trigger.

4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation

1)Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2) When the VFD display shows ***STEP LENG= XX***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round numbers of 1~50.

3) When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 xxxxx MODE***, indicating the working mode selected in the step 1, press the▲ and ▼ keys to select one mode from him following six working modes, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Working Mode	Prompting Messenges	Explanation
Load Off Mode	LOAD OFF MODE”	Compare the voltages when in load off mode
CC Mode	“CC MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CV Mode	“CV MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CP Mode	“CP MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CR Mode	“CR MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
Short Circuit Mode	“SHORT MODE”	Compare the current when in short circuit mode

4) When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TEST xxxx***, indicating the test types. There are four test types: test current, test voltage, test power, test resistance. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one from those four types, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in last step, step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 4).

5)When the VFD display shows ***DELAY TM=xx.xS***"，indicating the delay time of each step. The valid range of the delay time is 0.1~25.5S. The lower value you set, the shorter time the test needs. But in certain circumstances, too lower value may affect the test results because the test has been finished before the power supply reaches static state, so please carefully select the delay time you wanted to set. The recommended delay time is 0.5S. Note: 25.5S is set as suspended mode. So the delay time of a certain step is set as 25.5S, the load will stop to be proceeded to the next step until a trigger is input. The trigger can be made either by the hardware in the back-panel, or by pressing the key ***Shift+Trigger*** or the ***On/Off*** key in the front panel.

6)When the VFD display shows ***INPUT xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the corresponding current value set/voltage value set/ power value set/ resistance value set in working mode. Press the numeric keys to enter the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 6).

7) When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the lower limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows M***AXIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the upper limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.
If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT AUTO TEST***，meaning exit back to the automatic testing function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show ***STEP n xxxxx MODE***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited.

4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***SETUP AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. The load will enter into the automatic test trigger output mode.

There are the following 4 types of trigger output modes. Please press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Prompting Messenges	Explanation
"TRIGGER WHEN PASS"	Trigger once when pass the test
"TRIGGER WHEN FAIL"	Trigger once when failing the test
"TRIGGER WHEN TEST END"	Trigger once when finishing the test
"TRIGGER DISABLE"	Trigger disabled

Meanwhile, the Load will display the following trigger output electrical feature

Display	Description
"OUTPUT LEVEL"	When there is a trigger output, the voltage level will change from low to high, till a key pressed or a trigger input signal arrive, the voltage level will sink to low status.
"OUTPUT PLUSE"	When there is trigger output, the voltage level change from low to high status, 5 seconds later, it will sink to low automatically.

4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼

keys to select the sequential code defined as the automatic test function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then the upper right corner of the VFD display shows ***AUT n***, meaning the ***n*** automatic test list will be initiated. The bottom right of the VFD

If users have prepared all things well, press the key ***On/Off*** to initiate the automatic test. The automatic test can also be initiated by lowering the voltage level of ***TRIG IN*** port and lasting more than 5mS. When in testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show ***WAIT*** or ***STAY***, meaning waiting for testing or staying in the suspended mode respectively. Please retrigger it so that it goes on testing.

After testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show either ***PASS*** or ***FAIL***. When failure, the buzzer will sound. At this moment, initiate next trigger or press any key to free from the indication of pass or fail.

When once automatic test is finished, users can press the ▲ and ▼ keys to initiate manually operated test mode. Every time press the key ▲ or the key ▼ once, the load will begin to the carrying test of the last step or the next step. Users can observe the actual state of every step. When the key ON/OFF is pressed or a trigger is input, the electronic load will automatically exit from the manually operated test mode and start to automatic test again.

4.3 Input Control

4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation (SHORT)

Load can simulate a short circuit at the input end by turning the load on with full-scale current. The short circuit can be toggled on/off at the front panel by pressing the ***key Shift+9(Short).*** Short circuit operation does not influence the current value set. When short circuit operation is on ***OFF*** state, the Load will back to the original setting state.

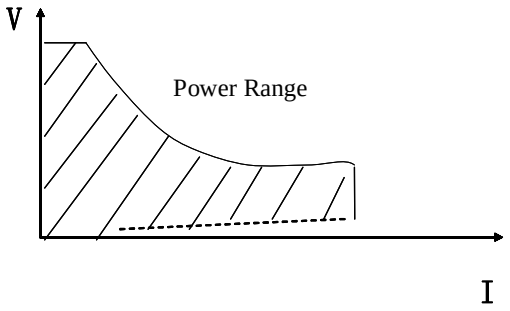
The actual current value that the load consumes in short circuit condition is dependent on the working mode and current range of the load that are active. In CC, CW and CR mode, the maximum short-circuit current value is 1.2 times of the current range. In CV mode, short-circuit operation is same as the operation of setting constant voltage to 0V.

4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation

When the load input state is in ***ON*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***OFF*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***OFF***. When the load input state is in ***OFF*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***ON*** indicating the current working state.

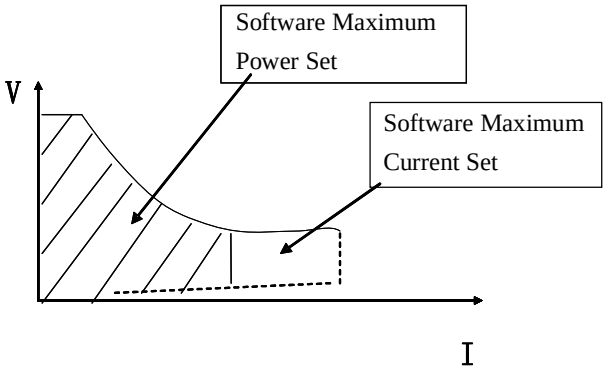
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range

Electronic load works in the range of Rated Current, Rated voltage and Rated Power. Please refer to the picture 4-13 and picture 4-14.



Picture 4-13 Electronic Load Power Range

Electronic load Mode Change



Picture 4-14 Software Maximum Setting Value

4.5 Protection Functions

Electronic load includes the following protection functions.

4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection (OV)

If input voltage exceeds the voltage limit, load will turn off the input. Buzzer will sound and the VFD display shows ***Over Volt***.

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM UMAX=xxxxxxxx V***indicating the current maximum voltage value, then enter the maximum voltage value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum voltage value of EL9711 electronic load is 150V. When it is beyond 150V, it will be automatically adjusted to 150V.

Besides, the maximum voltage value has close relation with the voltage resolution. If the maximum voltage value is below 20V, the load voltage resolution will be 0.1mV; if the maximum voltage value is beyond 20V, then the load voltage resolution will be only 1mV.

4.5.2 Over Current Protection (OC)

When input current exceeds the current limit, Buzzer will sound and VFD display will shows ***OVER CUR.***

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current maximum current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the maximum current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum current value of EL9711 electronic load is 30A. When it is beyond 30A, it will be automatically adjusted to 30A.

Besides, the maximum current value has close relation with the current resolution. If the maximum current value is or is below 3A, the load current resolution will be 0.01mA; If the maximum current value is beyond 3A, then the load current resolution will be only 0.1mA.

4.5.3 Over Power Protection (OW)

When input power exceeds the power limit, buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVER POW***. Users need to press any key to get the load work normally. Note: if the current input state is in ***OFF*** state, you need to press the key ***ON/OFF*** to make the load work normally. If the over power problem is not solved, the load will shows ***OVER POW*** again.

The load maximum power value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM PMAX=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current maximum power value, then enter the maximum power value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum power value of EL9711 electronic load is 300W. When it is beyond 300W, it will be automatically adjusted to 300W.

4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed

When the electronic load is in input polarity reversed state, the buzzer will sound and the VFD display will show ***REVERSE***.

4.5.5 Over Heat Protection (OH)

If internal power component's temperature exceeds 80□, over height protection will be initiated automatically. Load will turn off the input and Buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVERHEAT***.

4.6 Remote Sense Function

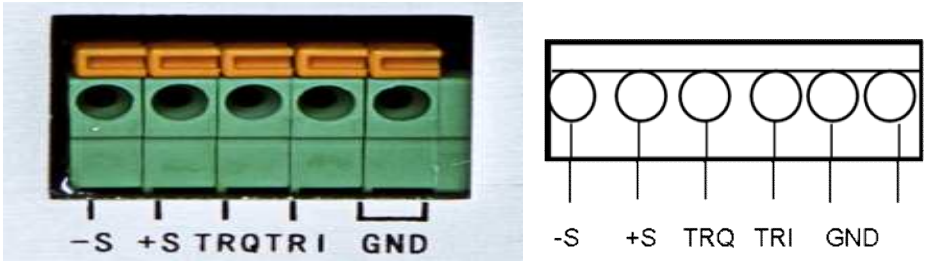
When the load consumes high current, the power supply will produce voltage drop in the connecting wire between power supply and load terminals. In order to guarantee the measurement accuracy, remote measurement terminals are installed at the rear-panel of the power supply. Users can measure the output terminals voltage of the instrument under test by these terminals.

Before performing the remote sense function, you need to set the power supply as the remote measurement mode(see the section 3.6 Menu Function in this manual).

The remote measurement function can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM TERMINAL SEL*** indicating to set the parameters of the current remote measurement function, then press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows ***TERMINAL SELECT FRONT*** or ***TERMINAL SELECT BACK***, press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to select the parameters of remote measurement function. Showing ***TERMINAL SELECT FRONT*** means input terminals selected is at the front panel and the remote measurement function of the rear panel is closed; showing ***TERMINAL SELECT BACK*** means input terminals selected is at the rear panel and the remote measurement function of the front panel is closed. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: At any time either the input terminals at the front panel or at the back panel is initiated. It is impossible to initiate the input terminals both at the front panel and at the back panel together. If the voltage of the load is near to zero point and does not change according to the signal, please check if the wire mode matches the parameters of the remote measurement function.

Please refer to the picture 4.4 for the trigger terminals and measurement terminals.



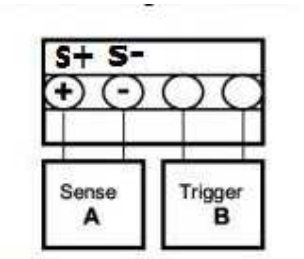
Piccture4.4 Remote Measurement Terminals

-S and +S are remote measurement terminals;

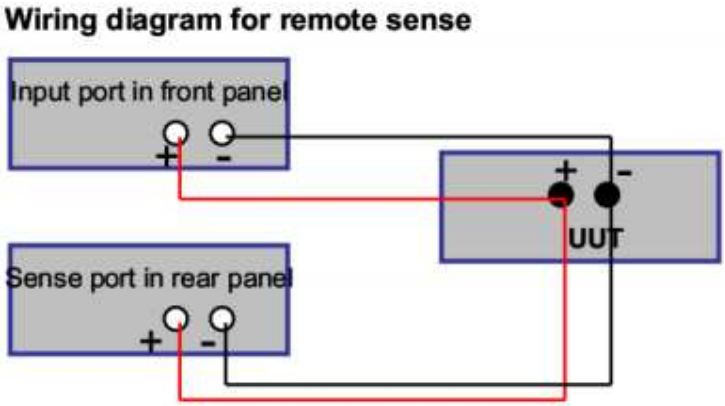
TRQ and TRI are trigger terminals, the last two terminals are ground terminals.

The output of power supply will be turned off when testing out the change in voltage level from high to low from TRQ port which is under the latched mode of the remote control function. As a multifunction extended port, TRI port is designed for future expanded.

The following diagram shows the remote sense terminals on the back panel of the instrument.



The following shows wiring diagram for the remote sensing:



4.7 Battery Testing

Experiment proves the test with load is the best method to ensure the battery whether work well or not. Only with the correct load testing, the battery can be confirmed if it was being the expectant life curve location. The EL9711 electronic loads can be used to test any type of the battery nowadays.

As to any battery used either in sheltered equipment or in the uninterrupted service system, it is necessary to use the load testing. Because the battery is the lowest reliable component, it must be tested by the load periodically to ensure the reliability of the battery.

Capability Test

Constant current mode is applied in EL9711 Serial electronic load to test the capability. A program is set to control voltage level. When the voltage of the battery is too low, the electronic load will identify the battery being on the threshold value set or at the margin of insecure state and will stop testing automatically. When the load is in testing procedure, you can see the battery voltage, battery discharge current, electronic, load

power and battery capability that has been spared. If the load is connected with PC software, then you can see the discharge curve of battery discharge. This test can test out the reliability and remaining life of battery. So it is very necessary to do the test before you change another new battery.

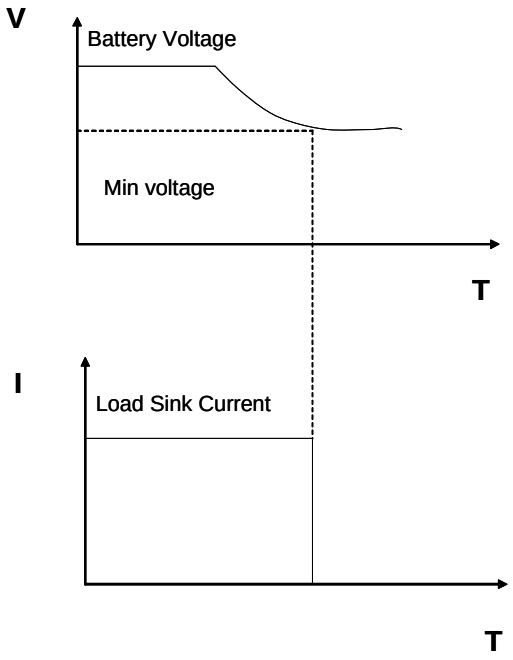
Operation:

1） In standard constant current mode, adjust the load current value to the discharge current value of battery required.

2） Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)***. When VFD display shows ***END TEST VOLT= xxxxxxxxV***，set the turn-off voltage and press the key ***Enter*** to start the capability test. When the voltage drops to the turn-off voltage, the load will automatically turn off.

3） Press the key ***On/Off*** to start or to pause the battery capability test.

4) Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)*** to escape the battery capability test mode.



Picture 4-16 Battery Capability Schemas

4.8 Communication protocol

4.8.1 Introduction

EL97 series programmable electronic loads work with Modbus protocol. The data frame contains 4 parts as follows:

Salve Address	Function Code	Data	Error Checking(CRC)

To make sure high reliability for the communication, we need to set the frame pitch greater than 3.5 times of the transient time of single bit byte. Eg. When the baud rate is 9600, then the frame pitch time must be greater than 11*3.5/9600=0.004s.

EL97 series programmable electronic loads provided with double way asynchronous communication, fixed 1 bit as the start bit, 8 data bit, and 1 stop bit. Support Non parity check, Odd Parity check and even parity check. Baudrate could be selected as 2400, 9600, 14400, 28800, 57600, 115200.

1) Setup additional address and communication parameter
The additional address is a single byte with 16 hexadecimal system data; EL97 series electronic loads will only response the request data frame which has the same additional address.

2) Setup the additional address
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, Enter into the Main Menu, the Load will display as ***MENU CONFIG***，Press the key ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load get into ***CONFIG Menu,*** press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG ADDRESS SET***, then press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***ADDRESS ADDR= xxx***, you can change the address number by press the numeric keys, and press the key ***Enter*** again to confirm.
Note: The valid additional address number is integers in the range of 1-200.

3) Select the check mode
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, enter into the main Menu, the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm，the load will get into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG COMM.PARITY***, press ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load will display ***COMM.PAR xxxxx***, you can select the parity check mode by pressing ▲ and ▼ key button, and then press ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.8.2 Setup Baudrate
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn , the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, Press Enter to confirm, the load will enter into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button to let the load display ***CONFIG BAUDRATE SET***, press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***BUADRATE xxxxx***, you can choose the appropriate baudrate as you need, and press Enter to confirm. Totally 6 different baudrate provided for selection. 2400、9600、14400、28800、57600、115200.

4.8.3 Data
In some data frame, the date length is fixed, but there are some data frame length is not fixed. According to Modbus protocol, in the data field, all the hex data and floating point number are formed as the High Byte in the former and Low byte in the after. Addition, the output value of force single coil must be 0x0000 or 0xFF00. 0x0000 means OFF, while 0xFF00 means ON. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

4.8.4 Function Code
Function codes are single byte hex number; there are 4 function modes as follows:

Function Code	Description
0x01	Read Coil Status, read the data by the bit
0x05	Force Single Coil, write the data by the bit
0x03	Read Holding Registers, read the data by the word
0x10	Preset Multiple Registers, write the data by the word

4.8.5 Error checking (CRC)

EL97 series load use the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. The CRC fileld is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary value.When the CRC ia appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

The discipline is as follows:

a) Setup one hex CRC register, and give the initial value as 0xFFFF。
b) Make bitxor for the first byte of the frame date and the lower 8 bit of the CRC register. And save the bitxor result into the CRC register.
c) Right move CRC register for 1 byte, and check the if the lowest bit is 1, if the lowest bit is 1, and then make the bitxor for the CRC register and the fixed data 0xA001.
d) Repeat c) for 8 times.
e) Repeat step b, c, d, for the next byte of frame data, till the last byte.
f) The last number in the CRC register is the last parity checking result. Put it at the end of the frame data, and keep the lower 8 bit in the after and higher 8 bit in former.

4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis

1. **Read Coil Status (0x01)**

Read Coil Status Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
N0. of Points	2	1~16
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Normal Response

Filed Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Byte Count	1	1~2
Data(Coil Status)	n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x81
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example reads the load input state (ISTATE) of Coil at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the ISTATE address is 0x0510.

Query: 0x01 0x01 0x05 0x10 0x00 0x01 0xFC 0xC3

The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x01 0x01 0x48 0x51 0xBE, among which, 0x48 is the read-back data and its lowest bit is 0; this means the input state ISTATE is OFF.

2. **Force Single Coil (0x05)**

Force Single Coil Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x05
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Normal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or 0xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x85
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

A value of 0xFF00 forces the coil to be ON, and 0x0000 forces the coil to be turned OFF. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

For example：

The following example sets the load is in remote control at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the PC1 remote address is 0x0510.

Query: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

The Correponding Response: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

3. Read Holding Registers (0x03)

Read Holding Registers Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Points	2	n=1~32
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Nomal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03

Byte Count	1	2*n
Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x83
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example reads the present voltage value at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the register address of the present voltage value is 0x0B00,

Query: 0x01 0x03 0x0B 0x00 0x00 0x02 0xC6 0x2F

The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x03 0x04 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A 0x6E 0x1A, among which, 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A is the read-back voltage value, the corresponding floating point number is 10V.

4**. Preset Multiple Registers (0x10)**

Preset Multiple Registes Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	n=1~32
Byte count	1	2*n
Preset Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	N
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x90
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example sets the load’s constant current IFIX is 2.3A at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the IFIX register address is 0x0A01, the floating point takes up two-word length.

Query: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x04 0x40 0x13 0x33 0x33 0xFC 0x23

The Corresponding Normal Response: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x13 0xD0

4.8.7 Coil with the Register Address Allocation

Table 1: Coil-bit definition:

Name	Address	Bit	Property	Description
PC1	0x0500	1	W/R	When remote control status bit is 1, front key panel unable
PC2	0x0501	1	W/R	When local prohibition bit is 1, not allow to use key "Shift +7" to snatch away the front panel control.
TRIG	0x0502	1	W/R	Trigger tagged: triggered once by software
REMOTE	0x0503	1	W/R	1: remote input voltage
ISTATE	0x0510	1	R	Input status: 1- input ON, 0- intput OFF
TRACK	0x0511	1	R	Tracking status: 1-voltage tracking; 0-current tracking
MEMORY	0x0512	1	R	1:input state memory
VOICEEN	0x0513	1	R	1: key sound ON/OFF
CONNECT	0x0514	1	R	1: multi 0= single
ATEST	0x0515	1	R	1: Automatic test mode
ATESTUN	0x0516	1	R	1: Automatic test pattern waiting to trigger
ATESTPASS	0x0517	1	R	1: success automatic test success ,0: automatic test failed
IOVER	0x0520	1	R	1:over-current tag
UOVER	0x0521	1	R	1: over-voltage tag
POVER	0x0522	1	R	1: over- Power tag
HEAT	0x0523	1	R	1: over-heat tag
REVERSE	0x0524	1	R	1: reverse tag
UNREG	0x0525	1	R	1: register parameter failed tag
ERREP	0x0526	1	R	1: EPPROM error tag
ERRCAL	0x0527	1	R	1: calibration data error tag

Table 2: Register XRAM area definition

Name	Address	Bit	**Property**	**Description**
CMD	0x0A00	1	W/R	Command Register：lower 8 bits effective,high 8 bits meaningless
IFIX	0x0A01	2	W/R	Constant current register: double-type
UFIX	0x0A03	2	W/R	Constant voltage register, double-type
PFIX	0x0A05	2	W/R	Constant power register,double-type
RFIX	0x0A07	2	W/R	Constant resistance register: double-type
TMCCS	0x0A09	2	W/R	Current soft-start rising time register , double type
TMCVS	0x0A0B	2	W/R	Voltage soft-start rising time register , double type

UCCONSET	0x0A0D	2	W/R	Constant current load voltage register :double-type
UCCOFFSET	0x0A0F	2	W/R	constant current unload voltage register，double-type
UCVONSET	0x0A11	2	W/R	Constant voltage load voltage register :double-type
UCVOFFSET	0x0A13	2	W/R	Constant voltage unloaded voltage regi，double-type
UCPONSET	0x0A15	2	W/R	Constant power load voltage register，double-type
UCPOFFSET	0x0A17	2	W/R	Constant power unload voltage register，doubl-type
UCRONSET	0x0A19	2	W/R	Constant resistance load voltage register，double-type
UCROFFSET	0x0A1B	2	W/R	Constant resistance unload voltage register，double type
UCCCV	0x0A1D	2	W/R	constant current shift constant voltage register:double type
UCRCV	0x0A1F	2	W/R	Constant resistance shift constant voltage register, double type
IA	0x0A21	2	W/R	dynamic mode A phase current register, double-type
IB	0x0A23	2	W/R	dynamic mode B phase current register, double-type
TMAWD	0x0A25	2	W/R	dynamic mode A pulse-width registers, double-type
TMBWD	0x0A27	2	W/R	dynamic mode B pulse-width registers ,double-type
TMTRANRIS	0x0A29	2	W/R	Dynamic mode rising time register,r double-type
TMTRANFAL	0x0A2B	2	W/R	Dynamic model falling time register double-type
MODETRAN	0x0A2D	1	W/R	Dynamic mode register,u16-type
UBATTEND	0x0A2E	2	W/R	Battery Test termination voltage register ,double type
BATT	0x0A30	2	W/R	Battery capacity register, double –type
SERLIST	0x0A32	1	W/R	LIST serial number register, u16 type
SERATEST	0x0A33	1	W/R	Automatic Test serial number register，u16 type
IMAX	0x0A34	2	W/R	Current maximum register，double type
UMAX	0x0A36	2	W/R	Voltage maximum register，double type
PMAX	0x0A38	2	W/R	Power maximum register ,double type
ILCAL	0x0A3A	2	W/R	Calibration current low-end target value double type
IHCAL	0x0A3C	2	W/R	Current high-end calibration target value，double type

ULCAL	0x0A3E	2	W/R	Voltage low-end calibration target value，double type
UHCAL	0x0A40	2	W/R	Voltage high-end calibration target value，double type
TAGSCAL	0x0A42	1	W/R	Calibration state tag，u16 type
U	0x0B00	2	R	Voltage Register ,double type
I	0x0B02	2	R	Current Register ,double type
SETMODE	0x0B04	1	R	Operation Mode register,u16e type
INPUTMODE	0x0B05	1	R	Input Status Register，u16 type
MODEL	0x0B06	1	R	Model Register ,u16 type
EDITION	0x0B07	1	R	software version number register,u16 type

4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD

Definition	CMD Value	Description
CC	1	
CV	2	
CW	3	
CR	4	
CC Soft Start	20	
Dynamic Mode	25	
Short Circuit Mode	26	
List Mode	27	
CC Loading And Unloading Mode	30	
CV Loading And Unloading Mode	31	
CW Loading And Unloading Mode	32	
CR Loading And Unloading Mode	33	
CC Mode Switch To CV Mode	34	
CR Mode Switch To CV Mode	36	
Battery Test Mode	38	
CV Soft Start	39	
Changin System Parameters	41	
Input ON	42	
Input OFF	43	

4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description

Table 1 Remote Control Operation：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	1	mandatory

Table 2 cancels remote control operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	0	mandatory

Table 3 Local Prohibition control operations:

Operation	Register	Value	Description

Force Single Coil	PC2	1	mandatory

Table 4 Local allows the operator to:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC2	0	mandatory

Table 5 Input ON operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	42	mandatory

Table 6 Input OFF operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	43	mandatory

Table 7 Short-circuit operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	26	mandatory

Table 8 CC mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	1	mandatory

Table 9 CV mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	2	mandatory

Table 10 CW mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	3	mandatory

Table 11 CR mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset	RFIX	Double	Optional

Multi-Registers			
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	4	mandatory

Table 12 CC mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCCS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	20	mandatory

Table 13 CV mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCVS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	39	mandatory

Table 14 CC loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	30	mandatory

Table 15 CV loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	31	mandatory

Table 16 CW loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description

Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCPONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCPOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	32	mandatory

Table 17 CR loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCROFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	33	mandatory

Table 18 CC mode switch to CV mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	34	mandatory

Table 19 CR mode switch to CR mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	35	Must select

Table 20 battery test mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UBATTEND	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	38	mandatory

Table 21 Dynamic Test Mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IA	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	IB	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMAWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMBWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANRIS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANFAL	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	MODETRAN	0~2	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	25	mandatory

Table 22 System parameter setting mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	PMAX	Double	Optional
Force Single Coil	REMOTE	0xFF00/0x0000	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	41	mandatory

4.9 Remote operation

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the power supplier can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）, the following information will tell you how to use the computer to control the output of the power supplier. Before carrying out the remote operation mode, please use the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）provided by our company, for M-131 or M-133 can not only transform TTL voltage level into RS232 signal, but also connect the DB9 interface connector with computer's serial interface.

4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of electronic load is TTL voltage level; you can use the communication cable (M-131 or M-133) to connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load and

the RS-232 interface connector of computer for the communication. Please refer to the following picture for M-131 or M-133.

Picture4. 9.1 M-131

Picture4. 9.2 M-133

Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 to connect them.

4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the electronic load can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）. The following instructions can help you understand how to control the output of power supplier by PC.

1. RS232 Setting

Before using the remote operation mode, please make sure that the baudrate and communication address in power supplier are the same as that in the computer software; otherwise, the communication will fail. You can change the baud rate and communication address from the front panel or from computer.

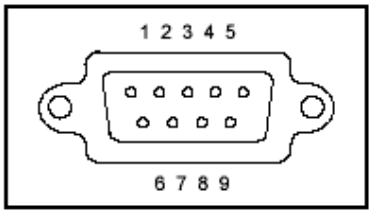
(1) Baud rate: 9600(4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, which are selectable from the menu on the front-panel.)

(2) Data bit: 8

(3) Stop bit: 1

(4) Parity: (none, even, odd)

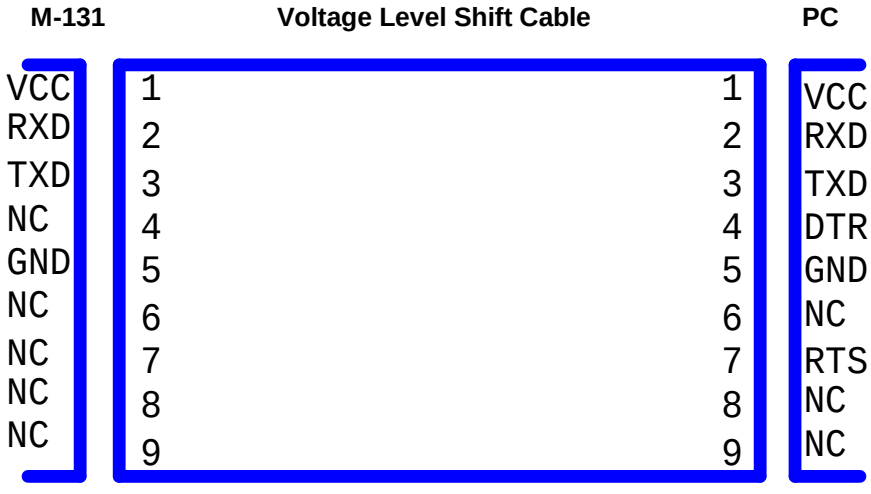
2. DB9 Serial Interface



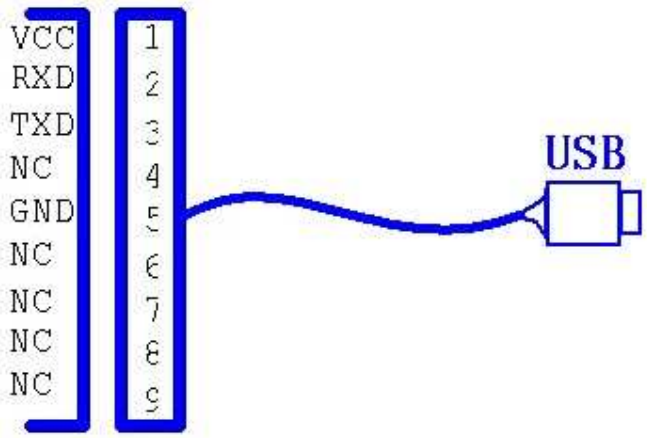
DB9 Serial Interface

1 +5V
2 TXD
3 RXD
4 NC
5 GND
6 NC
7 NC
8 NC
9 NC

The output of DB9 interface on the rear-panel of the power supplier is TTL voltage level, so the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M133） must be applied before connecting the DB9 interface with the serial interface on PC.



M-133 Voltage Level Shift Cable PC



Note：It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 or M133 to connect them.

Quick Reference

Safety

Please donot install any spare or repair the instrument without permission. In order to make sure the normal work of the instrument, please have it mended in the maintenance department designated by our company. Pease review the following safety precautions before operating our equipment.

Safety Symbols

Please keep in mind the following items which may result in injuries on your body.

Connect it to safety earth ground using the wire recommended in the user manual.

High voltage danger (Non-professionals are forbidden to open the instrument)

The symbol on an instrument indicates that the user should refer to the operating Instructions located in the manual.， please wear gloves when you start to opreate and be ware of electronic shock...Don't use the equipment at the about personal safety place.

Certification and Warranty

EL97 Series Electrical Loads meet its published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

Warranty

This instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery.

Maintenance Service

This product must be returned to maintenance department designated by our company for repairing. Customer shall prepay shipping charges (and shall pay all duty and taxes) for products returned to the supplier for warranty service. Except for products returned to customer from another country, supplier shall pay for return of products to customer.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to

1. Defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Customer,
2. Customer-supplied software or interfacing,
3. Unauthorized modification or misuse,
4. Operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation and maintenance.
5. Defects resulting from the circuit installed by clients themselves

Attention

No inform will be given for any changes in the content of the user's guide. Thiscompany reserves the right to interpret.

USER MANUAL

Models EL97 Series
Programmable DC Electronic Load

(Including **EL9713/EL9713B/EL9714/EL9714B**)

Content

USER MANUAL i
Chapter 1 Overview 1
Chapter 2 Technical Specifications 3
2.1 Main Technical Specifications 3
2.2 Electronic Load Dimension 4
Chapter 3 Quick Reference 5
3.1 Power-on-self-test 5
3.2 In Case Of Trouble 5
3.3 Front Panel Operation 6
3.4 Standard Display 7
3.5 Keypad Directions 8
3.6 Menu Operation 8
Chapter 4 Panel Operation 11
4.1 Basic Operation Mode 11
4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC) 11
4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode 11
4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode 12
4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode 13
4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 13
4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode (CR) 14
4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode 15
4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode 15
4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 16
4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode (CV) 16
4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode 17
4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode 17
4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode 18
4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode (CW) 19
4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode 19
4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode 20
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation 20
4.2.1 Continuous Mode (CONTINUOUS) 20
4.2.2 Pulse Mode (PULSE) 21
4.2.3 Trigger Mode (TRIGGER) 21
4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters 21
4.2.5 Waveform Control 22
4.2.5.1 Square Wave 22
4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave 22
4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave 22
4.2.6 Trigger Control 22
4.2.7 List Function 23
4.2.7.1. List Operation 23

4.2.7.2 Executing List Function 24
4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function 24
4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation 24
4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode 25
4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function 26
4.3 Input Control 26
4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation (SHORT) 26
4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation 26
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range 27
4.5 Protection Functions 27
4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection (OV) 27
4.5.2 Over Current Protection (OC) 28
4.5.3 Over Power Protection (OW) 28
4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed 29
4.5.5 Over Heat Protection (OH) 29
4.6 Remote Measurement Function 29
4.7 Battery Testing 30
4.8 Communication protocol 31
4.8.1 Introduction 31
4.8.2 Setup Baudrate 32
4.8.3 Data 32
4.8.4 Function Code 32
4.8.5 Error checking (CRC) 33
4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis 33
4.8.7 Coil With The Register Address Allocation 36
4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD 38
4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description 38
4.9 Remote operation 42
4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable 43
4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC 43
Quick Reference 46

Chapter 1 Overview

EL97series DC electronic load, as a new generation product of Maynuo Electronical Co., Ltd, is designed with high-performance chips, high speed, high accuracy and with resolution of 0.1 Mv and 0.01 mA (the basic accuracy is 0.03%, the basic current rise speed is 2.5 A/us). EL97 series has a wide application in production line (cell phone charger, cell phone battery, electric vehicle battery, Switching power supply, linear power supply), research institutes, automotive electronics, aeronautics and astronautics, ships, solar cells, fuel cell, etc.

EL97 series offers users with its novel design, rigorous process and attractive cost-effectiveness.

FEATURES

Six high speed operation modes: CC, CR, CV, CW, CC+CV, CR+CV

Over current, over voltage, over power, over heat, polarity reversed protection

High-luminance VFD screen with two lines& four channels display

Intellegent fan system will be automatically initiated according to the temperature

Soft start time setting, carrying the power supply according to the voltage value set

Battery testing and short-circuit function

Available for dynamic testing and rising edge /falling edge setting

Supporting external trigger input and output

External current waveform monitor terminal

Supporting remote voltage compensation and multidata storage

Power-on-self-test, software calibration and standard rack mount

RS232, RS485, USB communication interface.

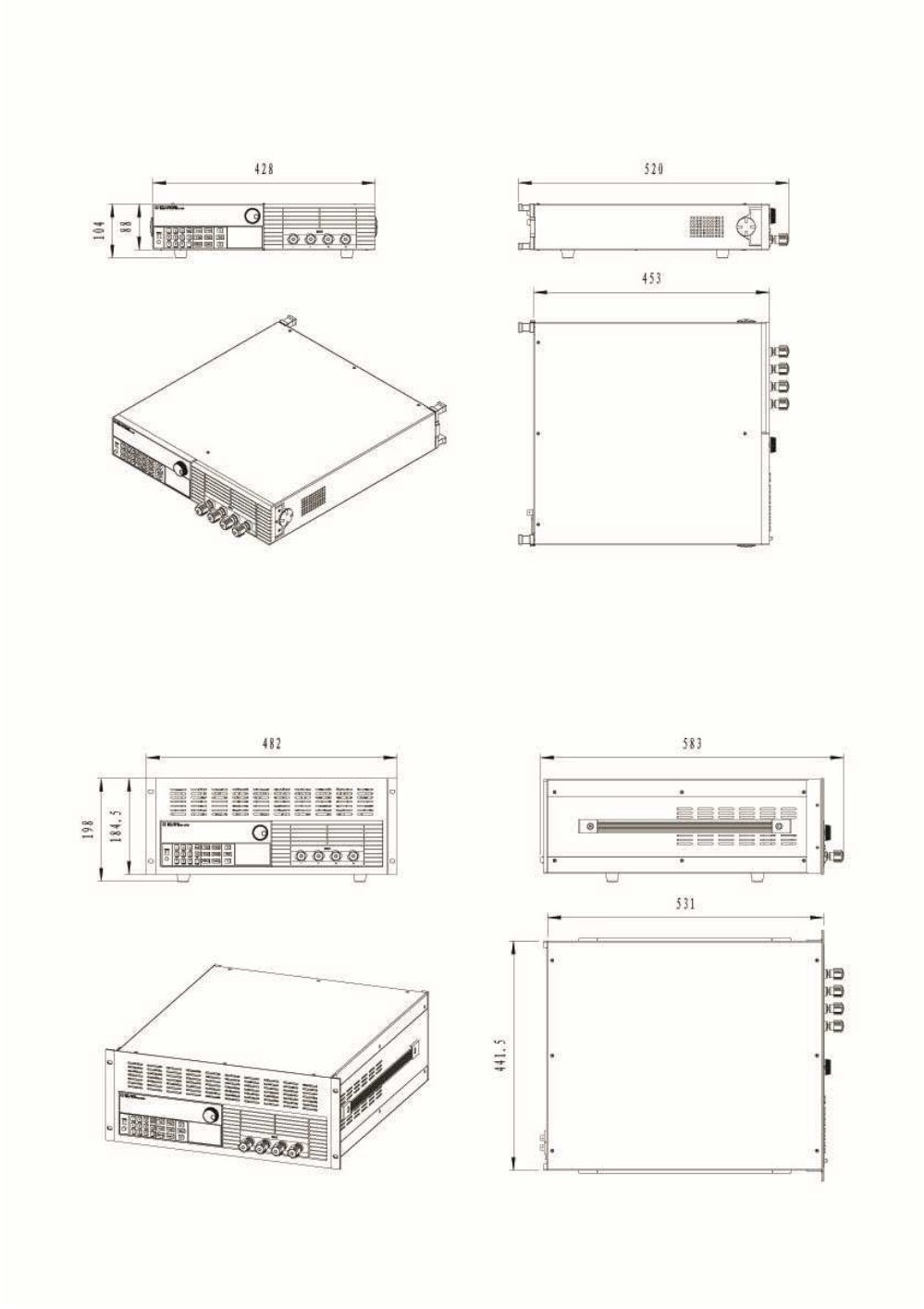
Chapter 2 Technical Specifications

2.1 Main Technical Specifications

Model		M9713		M9713B		M9714		M9714B	
Input Raitng	Power	600W		600W		1200W		1200W	
	Current	0-120A		0-30A		0-240A		0-60A	
	Voltage	0-150V		0-500V		0-150V		0-500V	
CC Mode	Range	0-12A	0-120A	0-3A	0-30A	0-24A	0-240A	0-6A	0-60A
	Resolution	1mA	10mA	0.1mA	1mA	1mA	10mA	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS
CV Mode	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS
CR Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.3Ω-10K	0.3Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K
	Resolution	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
CW Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0-600W	0-600W	0-600W	0-600W	0-1200W	0-1200W	0-1200W	0-1200W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
V Measurement	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS
I Measurement	Current	0-12A	0-120A	0-3A	0-30A	0-24A	0-240A	0-6A	0-60A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA	0.01mA	0.1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.01mA	0.1mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS
W Measurement (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Watt	100W	600W	100W	600W	100W	1200W	100W	1200W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
Battery Measurement		Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS							
Dynamic Measurement		Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 2.5A/uS; T1&T2:60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS							
CC soft-startup Time		1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS							
Short Circuit	Current(CC)	≒13.2A	≒132A	≒3.3A	≒33A	≒26.4A	≒264A	≒6.6A	66A
	Voltage(CV)	0V		0V		0V		0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒13mΩ		≒100mΩ		≒7mΩ		≒50mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃	
	Nonoperating	–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	103.5*428*453.5							
Weight	Kg	17.6							

2.2 Electronic Load Dimension

Dimension of models EL9713, EL9713B, EL9714, EL9714B:428mmH*103.5mmW*453.5mmD



Chapter 3 Quick Reference

3.1 Power-on-self-test

Verify that you have received the following items with your power supply. If anything is missing, contact your nearest Sales Office.t

□ One power cord for your location

□ The user's manual

□ One CD (only when you have bought communication accessories)

□ One communication cable (only when you have bought communication accessories)

At first, please make sure the electronic load has been correctly connected and powered on. Please refer to the following for the detailed operation steps.

Procedure	Display	Explanation
1. Power on the electronic load	**SYSTEM SELF TEST** **Vxxx**	The electronic load start power-on-self-test and the VFD display shows the software serial No.
2. Wait for 1s after turn on electronic load	**EPROM ERROR**	EEPROM damage or lost data of last power off.
	ERROR CAL.DATA	EEPROM lost calibration data.
3. Wait for another 2S once ERROR occurred	**xxxxxxxV xxxxxxxA** **xxxxxxxW xxxxxxxX**	Display the actual input voltage and current value, actual power value and setting value.

3.2 In Case Of Trouble

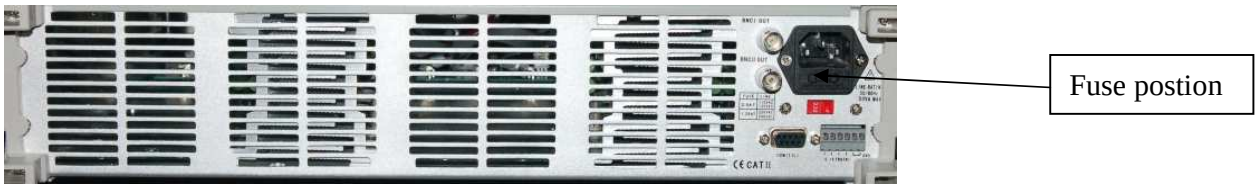
If electronic load fails to run during power-on operation, the following test will help you to solve the problems that might be encountered.

1) Make sure if you have connected the power properly and On/Off switch has been pressed.
2) Check the power voltage setting.
   There are two voltages which can make load work: 110V or 220V. Please make sure you get the right voltage in accordance to the voltage in your area.
3) Check the fuse of load.
   If fuse is blowout, please change another fuse with the following specification.

Model	Fuse specification (220VAC)	Fuse specification (110VAC)
EL9713	T1.25A 250V	T2.5A 250V
EL9713B	T1.25A 250V	T2.5A 250V
EL9714	T1.25A 250V	T2.5A 250V
EL9714B	T1.25A 250V	T2.5A 250V

4) Replace the fuse

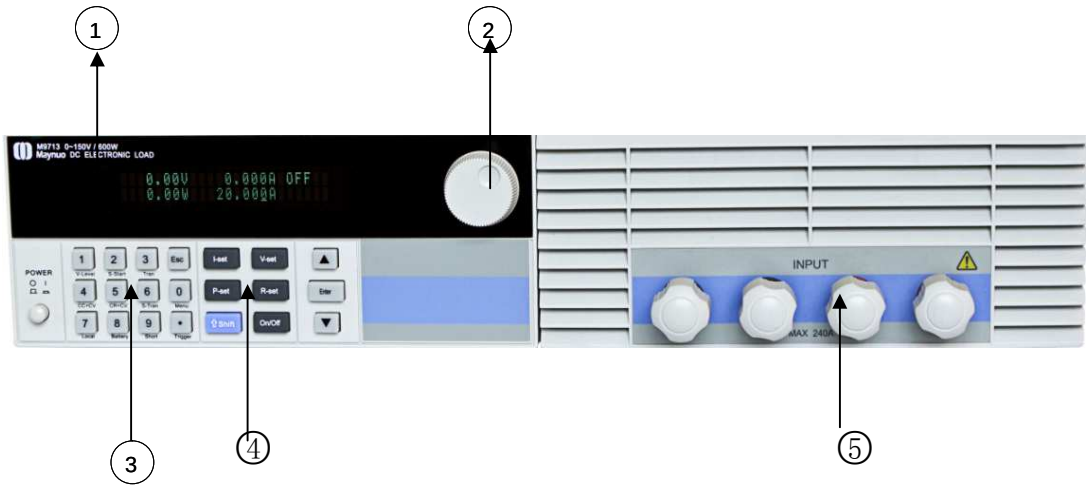
Open the plastic cover in the rear panel of the electronic load with a flat screwdriver.(see the table 3.1) and find the blowout fuse. Then replace the bad fuse with a new one



Picture 3.1 Fuse Location

3.3 Front Panel Operation

Please refer to the picture3.2 for the front panel of EL97 electronic load.



Picture 3.2 Front panel

①16-character display shows voltage and current measurements.

②Rotary knob. Turn to adjust a setting value. Press in to toggle between setting the currently-selected mode's value and reading the voltage and current, as shown in the above picture.

③Numeric keypad:

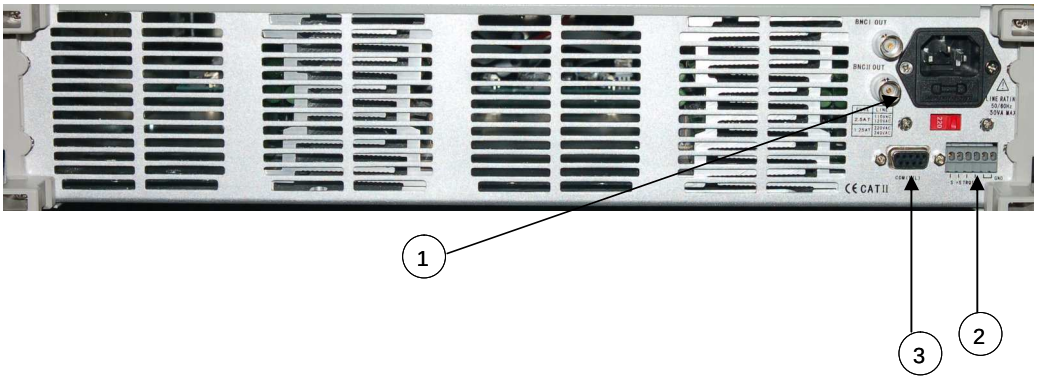
Numeric entry keys.
Secondary key functions.

④ Keypad:

Enable/disable input.
Set up the current, voltage, power, and resistance modes.
Scroll through menus and options.

⑤ Input terminals. Depending on the model, you will have different types and numbers of input Terminals.

Models: EL9713/EL9713B/EL9714/EL9714B/EL9715/EL9715B/EL9716/EL9716B come with two positive and two negative terminals however each terminal is able to sink the maximum current supported by the instrument. Thus, it is not necessary to double up on the wires when sinking a high current unless you wish to.

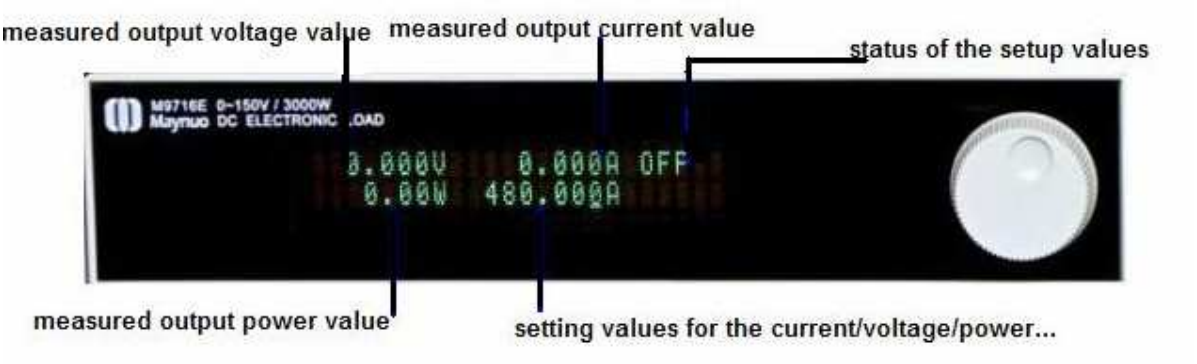


Picture 3.3 The back panal of EL97 Series electronic load

① BNC.OUT connector, 0-full range current, in correspond to 0-10V output, Oscillograph can be connected by here to observe dynamic waveforms.
② Remote Measuremnt terminals and trigger input/output interface
③ Multifunctional communication interface RS232, RS485, USB

3.4 Standard Display

The standard display of the instrument as below.



3.5 Keypad Directions

1 ～ 9	0-9 numeric keys
Esc	Esc key (can be exited from any working condition)
I-Set	Switch to CC mode Setting up a constant current
V-Set	Switch to CV mode Setting up a constant voltage
P-Set	Switch to CW mode Setting up a constant power
R-Set	Switch to CR mode Setting up a constant resistance
Shift	Multi-purpose Used together with multifunction key to perform diversity functions and applications(for example: ***shift+Menu*** can perform menu function)
On/Off	Turn on/off Load
▲	Increasing setup values
▼	decreasing setup values
Enter	Confirm key

3.6 Menu Operation

Press the key ***Shift+Menu*** to access to the menu function and theVFD display screen shows the menu items. Select the menu items by pressing the ▲ and ▼ keys or by rotating the knob, and then press the key ***Enter*** to enter in the menu item you wanted. Or you can press the key ***Esc*** to return to the last menu.

MENU			
CONFIG			
	INPUT RECALL		Setting the output to the same state at last time when the load is turned off or to the OFF state when the electronic load is powered on
		ON	Setting the same state as last time you turned off the eletronic load
		OFF	Setting the output to OFF state when the electronic load is powered on. The load will work at CC mode
	KEY SOUND SET		Setting the key sound
		ON	The buzzer will sound when any key was pressed.
		OFF	the buzzer will not sound when any key was pressed

	CONNECT MODE		Connect mode
		MAXTIDLEXING	Multi
		SEPARATE	Single
	BAUDRATE SET		Setting the Baudrate
		2400	
		9600	
		14400	
		28800	
		57600	
		115200	
	COMM.PARITY		Setting Comm. Parity mode
		NONE	None Parity
		EVEN	Even Parity
		ODD	Odd Parity
	ADDRESS SET		Setting Address
		1~200	The address is the input number (1-200).
	KEY LOCK SET		Setting the keyboard unlocking password(when it is 0 or null, there is no password set)
	EXIT		
SYSTEM SET			
	MAX CURRENT SET		Setting the maximum current. If the maximum current is higher than 3A**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.
	MAX VOLTAGE SET		Setting the maximum Voltage. If the maximum voltage is higher than 20V**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.
	MAX POWER SET		Setup the Maximum Power.
	TERMINAL SET		Choosing the input terminal
	FRONT		Choose the input terminal at the front panel
	BACK		Choose the input terminal at the back panel
	EXIT		
LIST			
	LOAD LIST		Choose list files, 1~8
	EDIT LIST		Edit list files
		MINIMUM TIME	Edit minimum time(0.02~1310.7mS)
		LIST MODE	LIST output mode
			CONTINUOUS Continuous mode
			END HOLD Remains to the last output voltage level after the whole steps are executed successfully

		END RESET		Keep load off state after the whole steps are executed successfully
	STEP LENGTH		Step length(1~200)	
	STEP n		1~whole step length	
		CURRENT		Set current
		TIME		Duration
	EXIT			
AUTO TEST				
	LOAD AUTO TEST		Choose automatic test files 1~8	
	EDIT AUTO TEST		Edit automatic test files	
	STEP LENGTH		Set the whole step length	
	STEP n			
		WORK MODE		
		LOAD OFF MODE		Load off mode
		CC MODE		Constant current mode
		CV MODE		Constant voltage mode
		CP MODE		Constant power mode
		CR MODE		Constant resistance mode
		SHORT MODE		Short circuit mode
		TEST MODE		Qualification testing mode
		TEST CURRENT		Test current
		TEST VOLTAGE		Test voltage
		TEST POWER		Test power
		TEST RESI		Test resistance
		DELAY TIME		Test delay time(0.2~25.5S)
		INPUT xxxx		Input the parameters set, for example: CC mode, 1A
		MINIMUM xxxx		Input the minimum lower limit
		MAXIMUM xxxx		Input the maximum upper limit
	SETUP AUTO TEST			
	TRIGGER		Trigger output selection	
		WHEN PASS		Trigger once when passing the test
		WHEN FAIL		Trigger once when failing the test
		WHEN TEST END		Trigger output is initiated when test ends
		DISABLE		Disable trigger output
	OUTPUT		Output electrical characteristics selection	
		PULSE		Pulse output
		LEVEL		Voltage level output
	EXIT			
EXIT				

Chapter 4 Panel Operation

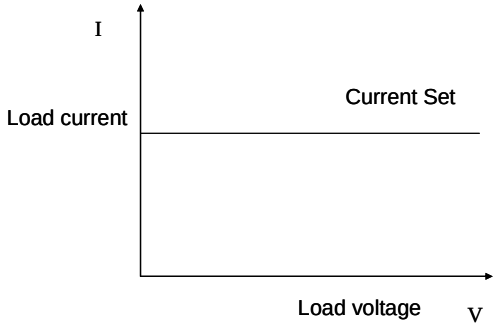
4.1 Basic Operation Mode

There are four operation modes for electronic load:

1. Constant current (CC)
2. Constant voltage (CV)
3. Constant resistance (CR)
4. Constant power (CW)
5. Constant current shifting into constant voltage mode (CC+CV)
6. Constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode (CR+CV)

4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC)

In this mode, the electronic load will sink a current in accordance with the programmed value regardless of the input voltage. Please refer to the picture 4.1. If maximum current value of the measured power supply is lessen than the constant current value set, the electronic load might fail to adjust itself to the constant current and the voltage of the measured power supply could be changed to be low.



4.1 Constant Current Mode

4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode

Press the key ***I-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD CURR=xxxxxxxxA***, the current constant current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the load will enter into the standard constant current.

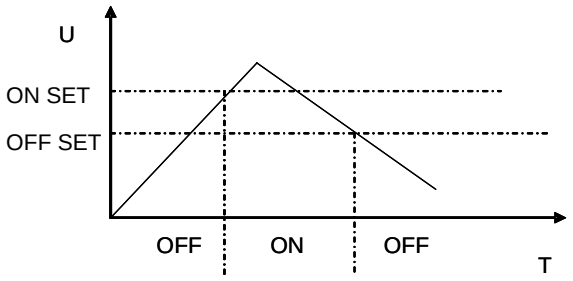
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supply.

If you want to fine tune the constant current value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value.

Note: if the constant current value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant current value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant current value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode

Loading and unloading mode can well protect the measured power supply from damage. When the voltage of the measured power supply begins to increase, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state, and begin to carry the measured power supply and adjust itself to the current value set only when the voltage of the measured power supply has been increased to the ***ONSET*** loading voltage. When the voltage of the measured power supply begins to decrease and has been decreased to the ***OFFSET*** unloading value, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state. If the ***ONSET*** loading voltage value is higher than the ***OFFSET*** unloading voltage value, the load can be avoided from frequent carrying and unloading at the critical point of unloading voltage; thus the measured power supply can be well protected.



Picture 4.2 Loading and Unloading Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***and enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode.

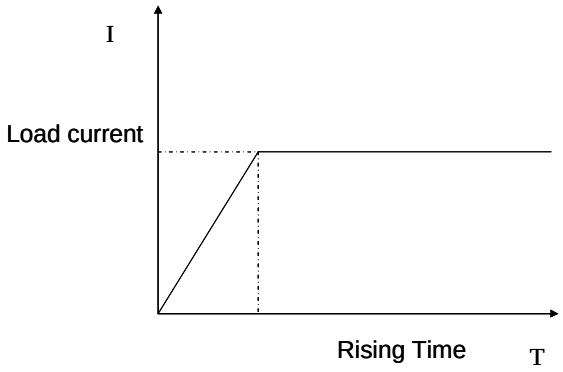
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_UN*** means the load has successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected

constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supply.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode

Soft start constant current mode functions as an inductive load, simulating inductance value which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.3 Soft Start Current Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***to enter into the soft start constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***Rising TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant current mode.

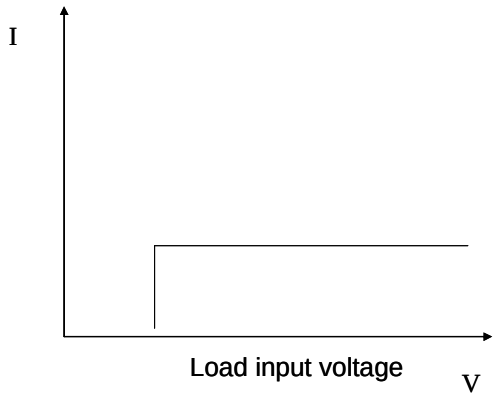
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supply.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

Note: The rise time set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant current shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)***to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CC TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode.

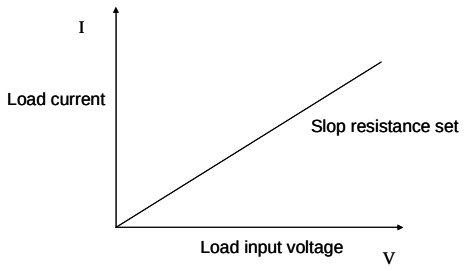
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode (CR)

In this mode, the module will sink a current linearly proportional to the input voltage in accordance with the programmed resistance. Please refer to the picture 4.5.

Note: When the voltage of the measured power supply is too high and the resistance set is too low, it will result in the consumed current higher than the maxim output current of the measured power supply, or result in the loads failing to adjust itself automatically to the constant resistance, even result in the load shock.



Picture 4.5 Constant Resistance Mode

4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode

Press the key ***R-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD RESI=xxxxxxxxΩ*** indicating the current constant resistance. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant resistance value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldnot adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

If you want to fine tune the constant resistance value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant resistance value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

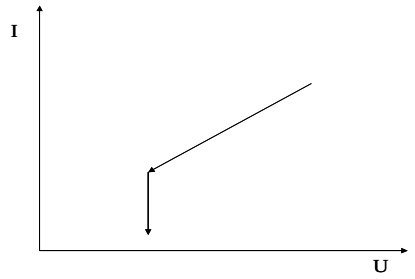
When in standard constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)*** to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant resistance mode.When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD

display will show the word ***CR_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode



Picture 4.6 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)*** to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CR TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode.

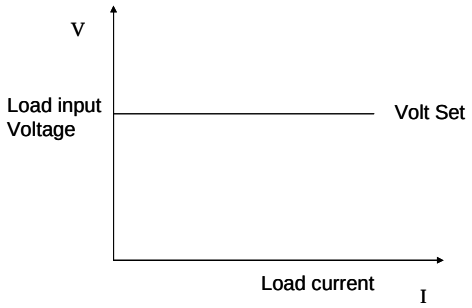
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode (CV)

In this mode, the electronic load will attempt to sink enough current to control the source voltage to the programmed value. Please refer to the picture 4.7.

Note: When the voltage of the measured power supply is lessen than the voltage value set or the maximum input current is beyond the maxim current that the load can absorb, the load couldn't control the voltage to the value set.



Picture4.7 Constant Voltage Mode

4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode

Press the key ***V-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the measured power supply is normal and if the output current is beyond the maximum current that the load can carry.

If you want to fine tune the constant voltage value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob locating at the right upper corner of the front panel to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value.

Note: If the constant voltage value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant voltage value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant voltage value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)*** to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant voltage mode.When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV***

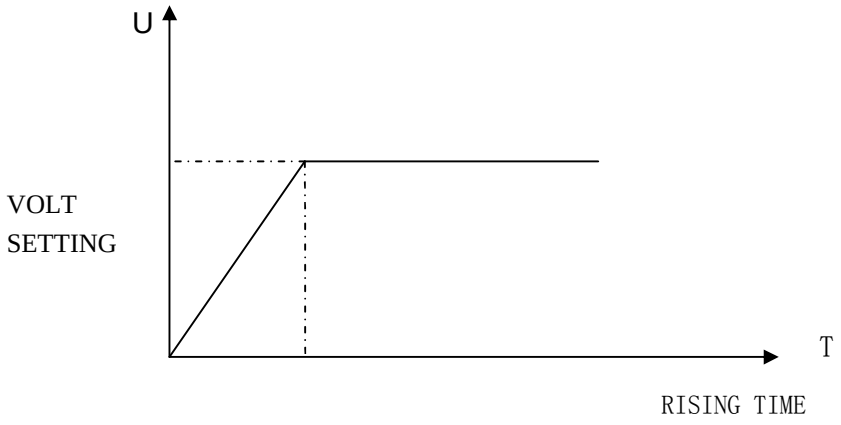
indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the maximum output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

Soft start constant voltage mode functions as a condensive load, simulating electric capacity which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.8 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***to enter into the soft start constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected

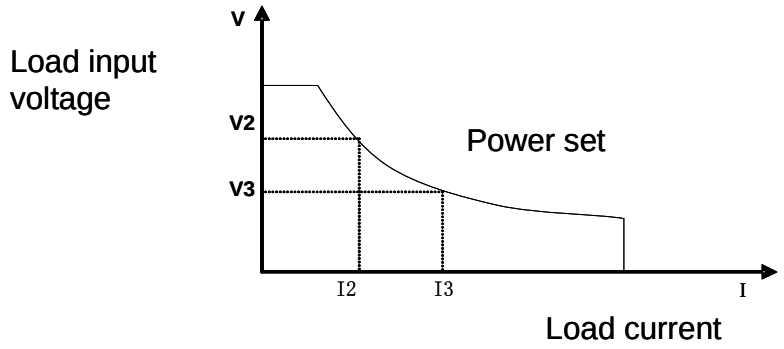
constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the maximum output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

Note: The rise time which is set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode (CW)

In this mode, the electronic loads will consume a constant power. Please refer to the picture 4.9. If the load input voltage value increase, the load input current will decrease. Therefore the load power (=V * I) will remain in the power set.



Picture 4.9 Constant Power Mode

4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode

Press the key ***P-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD POWER=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current constant power. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant power value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the power supply is normal and the maximum output current of the measured power supply is undercurrent.

If you want to fine tune the constant power value, you can rotate the **selective encoder** knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant power value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the

fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant power mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the current that the expected power can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant power mode.

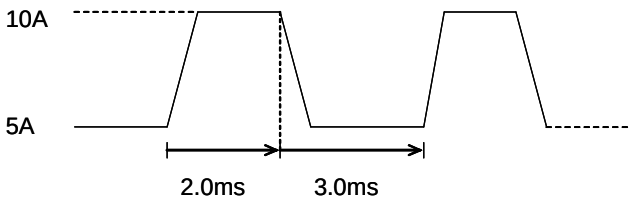
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation

Dynamic testing operation enables the electronic load to periodically switch between two load levels. This function can be used to test the transient characteristics of the measured power supply.

Dynamic testing operation can be turned on and off by pressing the key Shift + Tran at the front panel. Before you turn on dynamic testing operation, you should set all of the parameters associated with dynamic testing operation by pressing the key Shift + S-Tran, including: Value A, A pulse time , Rising time from value A to value B, Value B, B pulse time, Falling time from value B to value A and dynamic testing operation mode. There are three kinds of dynamic testing operation mode: continuous mode, pulse mode and trigger mode.

4.2.1 Continuous Mode (CONTINUOUS)

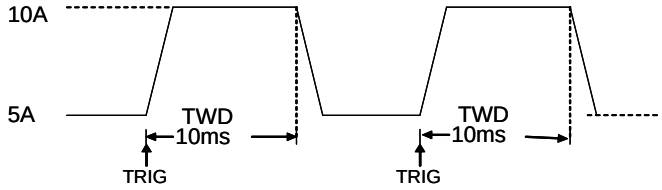
In this mode, the electronic load will periodically switch between value A and value B when the dynamic testing operation is turned on.



Picture 4.10 Continuous Operation Mode

4.2.2 Pulse Mode (PULSE)

In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch to value B as receiving one trigger signal , taking the pulse time(**TWD**) of value B , Load will return to Value A .



Picture 4.11 Pulse Operation Mode

4.2.3 Trigger Mode (TRIGGER)

In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch the state between value A and value B once receiving a triggering signal.

Picture 4.12 Trigger Operation Mode

4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters

Press the key ***Shift+6(S_Tran)***, then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL A CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH A TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current rising time set from value A to value B. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL B CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH B TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***FALLING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current falling time set from value B to value A. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the falling time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***TRANMODE CONTINUOUS/ TRANMODE PULSE / TRNMODE TRIGGER indicating*** the current dynamic testing operation mode. Press the key ▲or ▼ to choose the dynamic testing operation mode you want, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.2.5 Waveform Control

4.2.5.1 Square Wave

When the rise time and falling time are both set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is set as continuous mode, the output wave is square wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the lasting time sum of current A and current B. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS, the load can read the square wave with the maximum frequency of 25KHz and duty cycle of 50%.

4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave

When the lasting time of both current A and current B are set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the output wave is triangular wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the sum of the rising time and falling time. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS, the load can read the triangular wave with the maximum frequency of 25KHz. Since the rising edge and falling edge of the triangular wave are all step wave with 20uS output frequency, the ideal degree of triangular wave is in inverse proportion to the its output frequency. In extreme situations, the triangular wave might function as square wave; there are 0-100 accuracy difference according to the different rising time and falling time set.

4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave

When the four time parameters that need to set are all bigger than zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the load output wave is trapezoidal wave. It has the same frequency characteristics with the triangular wave.

4.2.6 Trigger Control

When dynamic testing operation mode is set as pulse mode or trigger mode, the trigger control is initiated. There are three trigger modes:

a、 Keypad triggering mode

Press the key ***Shift+Trigger*** to p trigger the electronic load.

b、 TTL triggering mode

Send a high pulse with a constant time more than 5m Sec to the trigger-In terminals in rear panel to trigger the electronic load.

c、 PC control software triggering mode

4.2.7 List Function

The electronic load is available of list operation function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 200 steps can be edited in each set of data. Users can edit the duration of each step, the minimum time of each set of data. Please note that the minimum time should be the round numbers of 0.02mS and ranges from 0.02mS to 1310.7mS. The duration of each step has something to do with the minimum time you set. If the minimum time is set as 0.02mS, then the duration of each step ranges from 0.02mS to1310.7mS; if the minimum time is set as 2mS, then the duration of each step ranges from 2mS to 131070mS.

4.2.7.1. List Operation

1) Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu operation, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2) When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM TM= xxxxxx mS*** indicating the minimum time that requires to be set. Since this value affects the fine tuning and operable length of all kinds of waveforms, please carefully select the suitable parameters. Then press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. The electronic load will go into the following three output modes: ***LIST CONTINOUS, LIST END HOLD, and LIST END RESET***. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one output mode you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

LIST CONTINOUS means continuous output mode.

LIST END HOLD means the electronic load will remain the last value you set in the last step when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

LIST END RESET means the electronic load will reset to be load off mode when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

3) After pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm, the VFD display will show STEP ***LENG= xxx***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round number of 1~200.

4)When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating the current that requires to be set in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TM=xxxxx mS***, indicating the current duration in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current duration you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

5) If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT LIST*** meaning exit back to the list function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show S***TEP n CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited. Please finish it according to the operation instruction in last step, step 4).

6) Since list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function; please make sure that the sequential code that you selected in the list function is the same with that in automatic testing

function. If the sequential code which was defined as automatic testing function before, now is defined as list function, the automatic testing function of this sequential code will be deleted and cannot be restored.

4.2.7.2 Executing List Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIS***, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as list function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Since the list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function, those sequential code defined as the automatic testing function will be automatically shielded when choosing the sequential codes which are defined as list function.

4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function

The electronic load is available of automatic testing function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 50 steps can be edited in each set of data. Each step can be edited as the following six working mode: load off mode, constant current mode, constant voltage mode, constant power mode, constant resistance mode, short circuit mode, and can be edited as the following four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison. Besides, the delay time of each step can also be edited. The delay time of each step ranges from 0.1~25.5S, considering the quickness and accuracy. When automatic test is over, the electronic load will indicate if it passes the test or failed. If it fails, the electronic load will sound alarm. Meanwhile, the electronic load can be triggered by front-panel and TRIGGE IN hardware voltage level in the back-panel, and can output the trigger voltage level from the TRIGER OUT terminals on back panel. You can setup it as the voltage level trigger mode or pulse trigger mode, and can have 4 selections of Pass trigger, failure trigger, finish trigger and disabled trigger.

4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation

1)Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2) When the VFD display shows ***STEP LENG= XX***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round numbers of 1~50.

3) When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 xxxxx MODE***, indicating the working mode selected in the step 1, press the▲ and ▼ keys to select one mode from he following six working modes, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Working Mode	Prompting Messenges	Explanation
Load Off Mode	LOAD OFF MODE”	Compare the voltages when in load off mode
CC Mode	“CC MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CV Mode	“CV MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.

CP Mode	“CP MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CR Mode	“CR MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
Short Circuit Mode	“SHORT MODE”	Compare the current when in short circuit mode

4) When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TEST xxxx***, indicating the test types. There are four test types: test current, test voltage, test power, test resistance. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one from those four types, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in last step, step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 4).

5) When the VFD display shows ***DELAY TM=xx.xS***” , indicating the delay time of each step. The valid range of the delay time is 0.1~25.5S. The lower value you set, the shorter time the test needs. But in certain circumstances, too lower value may affect the test results because the test has been finished before the power supply reaches static state, so please carefully select the delay time you wanted to set. The recommended delay time is 0.5S.

Note: 25.5S is set as suspended mode. So the delay time of a certain step is set as 25.5S, the load will stop to be proceeded to the next step until a trigger is input. The trigger can be made either by the hardware in the back-panel, or by pressing the key ***Shift+Trigger*** or the ***On/Off*** key in the front panel.

6)When the VFD display shows ***INPUT xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the corresponding current value set/voltage value set/ power value set/ resistance value set in working mode. Press the numeric keys to enter the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 6).

7) When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the lower limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows M***AXIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the upper limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT AUTO TEST***, meaning exit back to the automatic testing function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show ***STEP n xxxxx MODE***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited.

4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***SETUP AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. The load will enter into the automatic test trigger output mode.

There are the following 4 types of trigger output modes. Please press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Prompting Messenges	Explanation
“TRIGGER WHEN PASS”	Trigger once when pass the test
“TRIGGER WHEN FAIL”	Trigger once when failing the test
“TRIGGER WHEN TEST END”	Trigger once when finishing the test
“TRIGGER DISABLE”	Trigger disabled

Meanwhile, the Load will display the following trigger output electrical feature

Display	Description

“OUTPUT LEVEL”	When there is a trigger output, the voltage level will change from low to high, till a key pressed or a trigger input signal arrive, the voltage level will sink to low status.
“OUTPUT PLUSE”	When there is trigger output, the voltage level change from low to high status, 5 seconds later, it will sink to low automatically.

4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as the automatic test function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then the upper right corner of the VFD display shows ***AUT n***, meaning the ***n*** automatic test list will be initiated. The bottom right of the VFD

If users have prepared all things well, press the key ***On/Off*** to initiate the automatic test. The automatic test can also be initiated by lowering the voltage level of ***TRIG IN*** port and lasting more than 5mS. When in testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show ***WAIT*** or ***STAY***, meaning waiting for testing or staying in the suspended mode respectively. Please retrigger it so that it goes on testing.

After testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show either ***PASS*** or ***FAIL***.When failure the buzzer will sound. At this moment, initiate next trigger or press any key to free from the indication of pass or fail.

When once automatic test is finished, users can press the ▲ and ▼ keys to initiate manually operated test mode. Every time press the key ▲ or the key ▼ once, the load will begin to the carrying test of the last step or the next step. Users can observe the actual state of every step. When the key ON/OFF is pressed or a trigger is input, the electronic load will automatically exit from the manually operated test mode and start to automatic test again.

4.3 Input Control

4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation (SHORT)

Load can simulate a short circuit at the input end by turning the load on with full-scale current. The short circuit can be toggled on/off at the front panel by pressing the ***key Shift+9(Short).*** Short circuit operation does not influence the current value set. When short circuit operation is on ***OFF*** state, the Load will back to the original setting state.

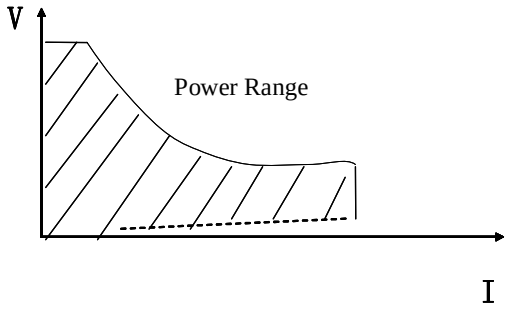
The actual current value that the load consumes in short circuit condition is dependent on the working mode and current range of the load that are active. In CC, CW and CR mode, the maximum short-circuit current value is 1.2 times of the current range. In CV mode, short-circuit operation is same as the operation of setting constant voltage to 0V.

4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation

When the load input state is in ***ON*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***OFF*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***OFF***. When the load input state is in ***OFF*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***ON*** indicating the current working state.

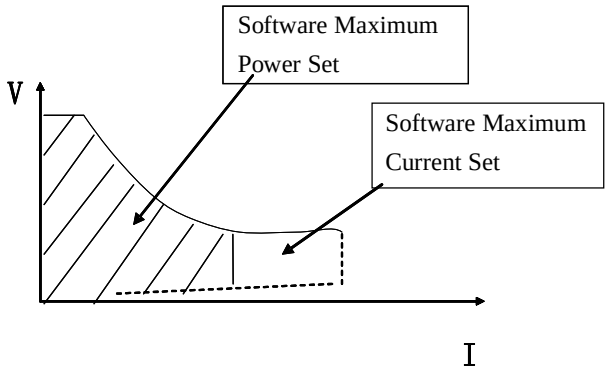
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range

Electronic load works in the range of Rated Current, Rated voltage and Rated Power. Please refer to the picture 4-13 and picture 4-14.



Picture 4-13 Electronic Load Power Range

Electronic load Mode Change



Picture 4-14 Software Maximum Setting Value

4.5 Protection Functions

Electronic load includes the following protection functions.

4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection (OV)

If input voltage exceeds the voltage limit, load will turn off the input. Buzzer will sound and the VFD display shows ***Over Volt***.

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM UMAX=xxxxxxxx V***indicating the current maximum voltage value, then enter the maximum

voltage value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum voltage value of EL97xx electronic load is 150V. When it is beyond 150V, it will be automatically adjusted to 150V. The maximum voltage value of EL97xxB electronic load is 500V. When it is beyond 500V, it will be automatically adjusted to 500V.

Besides, the maximum voltage value has close relation with the voltage resolution. If the maximum voltage value is below 20V, the load voltage resolution will be 0.1mV; if the maximum voltage value is beyond 20V, then the load voltage resolution will be only 1mV.

4.5.2 Over Current Protection (OC)

When input current exceeds the current limit, Buzzer will sound and VFD display will shows ***OVER CUR.***

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current maximum current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the maximum current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum current value of EL9713 electronic load is 120A; for the EL9713B is 30A; for the EL9714 is 240A and the EL9714B it is 60A. When the OC is set beyond the maximum current, it will be automatically adjusted to the maximum limit.

The maximum current value has close relation with the current resolution. If the maximum current value is or is below 10% range, the load current resolution will be its maximum; If the maximum current value is beyond 10% minimum range, then the load current resolution will be only 10x.

4.5.3 Over Power Protection (OW)

When input power exceeds the power limit, buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVER POW***. Users need to press any key to get the load work normally.

Note: If the current input state is in ***OFF*** state, you need to press the key ***ON/OFF*** to make the load work normally. If the over power problem is not solved, the load will shows ***OVER POW*** again.

The load maximum power value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM PMAX=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current maximum power value, then enter the maximum power value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum power value of EL9713x electronic load is 600W and 1200W for the EL9714x. When it is beyond the maximum, it will be automatically adjusted to the maximum.

4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed

When the electronic load is in input polarity reversed state, the buzzer will sound and the VFD display will show ***REVERSE***.

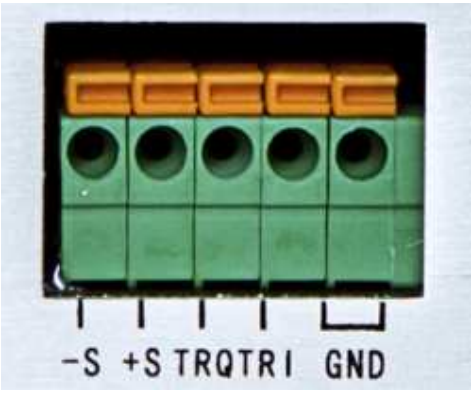
4.5.5 Over Heat Protection (OH)

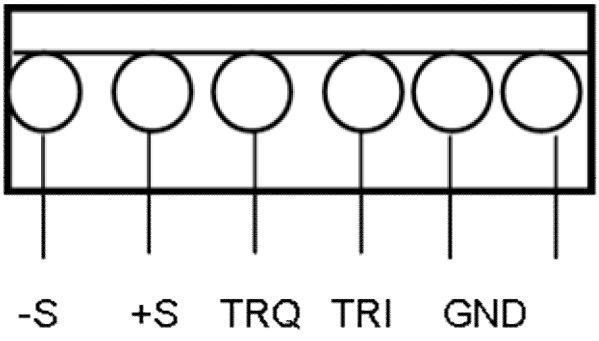
If internal power component's temperature exceeds 80℃, over temperature (heat) protection will initiate automatically. The load will turn off the input and Buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVERHEAT***.

4.6 Remote Measurement Function

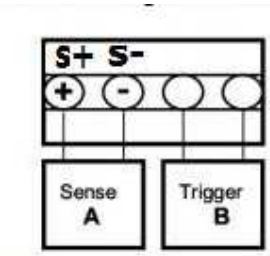
When the load consumes high current, the power supply will produce voltage drop in the connecting wire between power supply and load accuracy, remote measurement terminals are installed at the rear-panel of the power supply. Users can measure the out put terminals voltage of the instrument under test by the seterminals. Before performing the remote sense function, you need to set the power supply as the remote measurement mode (see thesection 3.6 Menu Function in this manual).The remote measurement function can be set by pressing the key Shift+0(Menu). When the VFD display shows MENU SYSTEM SET, press the key Enterto confirm. Then the VFD display shows SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA. Press the Up and Down keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows SYSTEM TERMINAL SEL indicating to set the parameters of the current remote measurement function, then press the key Enterto confirm. When the VFD display shows TERMINAL SELECT FRONT or TERMINAL SELECT BACK, press the Up and Downkeys to select the parameters of remote measurement function. Showing TERMINAL SELECT FRONT means input terminals selected is at the front panel and the remote measurement function of the rear panel is closed; showing TERMINAL SELECT BACK means input terminals selected is at the rear panel and the remote measurement function of the front panel is closed. Then press the key Esc to escape the Menuitem.

Note: At any time either the input terminals at the front panel or at the back check if the wire mode matches the parameters of the remote measurement function. Please refer to the picture 4.4 for the trigger terminals and measurement terminals.

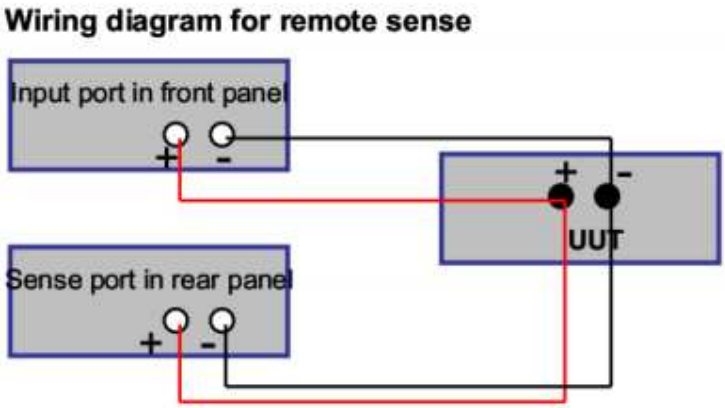




Piccture4.4 Remote MeasurementTerminals-S and +S are remote measurementterminals;TRQ and TRI are trigger terminals, thelast two terminals are ground terminals.The output of power supply will beturned off when testing out the change in voltage level from high to low from TRQport which is under the latched mode of the remote control function. As amultifunction extended port, TRI port is designed for future expanded.The following diagram shows the remotesense terminals on the back panel of the instrument.



The following shows wiring diagramfor the remote sensing:



4.7 Battery Testing

Experiment proves the test with load is the best method to ensure the battery whether work well or not. Only with the correct load testing, the battery can be confirmed if it was being the expectant life curve location. The EL97xx electronic loads can be used to test any type of the battery nowadays.

As to any battery used either in sheltered equipment or in the uninterrupted service system, it is necessary to use the load testing. Because the battery is the lowest reliable component, it must be tested by the load periodically to ensure the reliability of the battery.

Capability Test

Constant current mode is applied in EL97xx Serial electronic load to test the capability. A program is set to control voltage level. When the voltage of the battery is too low, the electronic load will identify the battery being on the threshold value set or at the margin of insecure state and will stop testing automatically. When the load is in testing procedure, you can see the battery voltage, battery discharge current, electronic, load power and battery capability that has been spared. If the load is connected with PC software, then you can

see the discharge curve of battery discharge. This test can test out the reliability and remaining life of battery. So it is very necessary to do the test before you change another new battery.

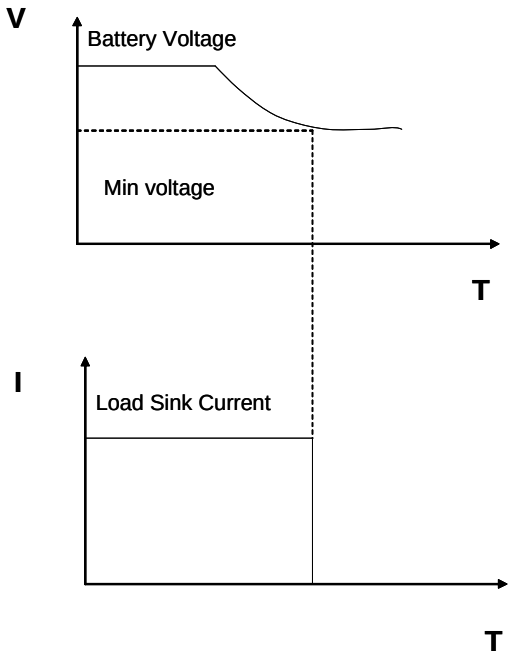
Operation:

1） In standard constant current mode, adjust the load current value to the discharge current value of battery required.

2） Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)***. When VFD display shows ***END TEST VOLT= xxxxxxxxV***, set the turn-off voltage and press the key ***Enter*** to start the capability test. When the voltage drops to the turn-off voltage, the load will automatically turn off.

3） Press the key ***On/Off*** to start or to pause the battery capability test.

4) Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)*** to escape the battery capability test mode.



Picture 4-16 Battery Capability Schema

4.8 Communication protocol

4.8.1 Introduction

EL97 series programmable electronic loads work with Modbus protocol. The data frame contains 4 parts as follows:

Salve Address	Function Code	Data	Error Checking(CRC)

To make sure high reliability for the communication, we need to set the frame pitch greater than 3.5 times of the transient time of single bit byte. Eg. When the baud rate is 9600, then the frame pitch time must be greater than 11*3.5/9600=0.004s.

EL97 series programmable electronic loads provided with double way asynchronous communication, fixed 1 bit as the start bit, 8 data bit, and 1 stop bit. Support Non parity check, Odd Parity check and even parity check. Baudrate could be selected as 2400, 9600, 14400, 28800, 57600, 115200.

1) Setup additional address and communication parameter
The additional address is a single byte with 16 hexadecimal system data; EL97 series electronic loads will only response the request data frame which has the same additional address.

2) Setup the additional address
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, Enter into the Main Menu, the Load will display as ***MENU CONFIG***, Press the key ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load get into ***CONFIG Menu,*** press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG ADDRESS SET***, then press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***ADDRESS ADDR= xxx***, you can change the address number by press the numeric keys, and press the key ***Enter*** again to confirm.
Note: The valid additional address number is integers in the range of 1-200.

3) Select the check mode
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, enter into the main Menu, the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm, the load will get into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG COMM.PARITY***, press ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load will display ***COMM.PAR xxxxx***, you can select the parity check mode by pressing ▲ and ▼ key button, and then press ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.8.2 Setup Baudrate

Press ***Shift+0*** in turn , the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, Press Enter to confirm, the load will enter into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button to let the load display ***CONFIG BAUDRATE SET***, press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***BUADRATE xxxxx***, you can choose the appropriate baudrate as you need, and press Enter to confirm. Totally 6 different baudrate was provided for selection. 2400、9600、14400、28800、57600、115200.

4.8.3 Data

In some data frame, the date length is fixed, but there are some data frame length is not fixed. According to Modbus protocol, in the data field, all the hex data and floating point number are formed as the High Byte in the former and Low byte in the after. Addition, the output value of force single coil must be 0x0000 or 0xFF00. 0x0000 means OFF, while 0xFF00 means ON. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

4.8.4 Function Code

Function codes are single byte hex number; there are 4 function modes as follows:

Function Code	Description
0x01	Read Coil Status, read the data by the bit
0x05	Force Single Coil, write the data by the bit
0x03	Read Holding Registers, read the data by the word
0x10	Preset Multiple Registers, write the data by the word

4.8.5 Error checking (CRC)

EL97 series load use the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. The CRC fileld is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary value.When the CRC is appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

The discipline is as follows:

a) Setup one hex CRC register, and give the initial value as 0xFFFF。
b) Make bitxor for the first byte of the frame date and the lower 8 bit of the CRC register. And save the bitxor result into the CRC register.
c) Right move CRC register for 1 byte, and check if the lowest bit is 1, if the lowest bit is 1, and then make the bitxor for the CRC register and the fixed data 0xA001.
d) Repeat c) for 8 times.
e) Repeat step b, c, d, for the next byte of frame data, till the last byte.
f) The last number in the CRC register is the last parity checking result. Put it at the end of the frame data, and keep the lower 8 bit in the after and higher 8 bit in former.

4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis

1. **Read Coil Status (0x01)**

Read Coil Status Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
N0. of Points	2	1~16
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Normal Response

Filed Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Byte Count	1	1~2
Data(Coil Status)	n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x81
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example:

The following example reads the load input state (ISTATE) of Coil at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the ISTATE address is 0x0510.

Query: 0x01 0x01 0x05 0x10 0x00 0x01 0xFC 0xC3

The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x01 0x01 0x48 0x51 0xBE, among which, 0x48 is the read-back data and its lowest bit is 0, this means the input state ISTATE is OFF.

2. **Force Single Coil (0x05)**

Force Single Coil Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x05
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Normal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or 0xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x85
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

A value of 0xFF00 forces the coil to be ON, and 0x0000 forces the coil to be turned OFF. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

For example：

The following example sets the load is in remote control at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the PC1 remote address is 0x0510.

Query: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

The Correponding Response: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

3. Read Holding Registers (0x03)

Read Holding Registers Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Points	2	n=1~32
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Nomal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03

Byte Count	1	2*n
Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x83
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example reads the present voltage value at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the register address of the present voltage value is 0x0B00,

Query: 0x01 0x03 0x0B 0x00 0x00 0x02 0xC6 0x2F

The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x03 0x04 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A 0x6E 0x1A, among which, 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A is the read-back voltage value, the corresponding floating point number is 10V.

4**. Preset Multiple Registers (0x10)**

Preset Multiple Registes Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	n=1~32
Byte count	1	2*n
Preset Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	N
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x90
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example:

The following example sets the load’s constant current IFIX is 2.3A at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the IFIX register address is 0x0A01, the floating point takes up two-word length.

Query: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x04 0x40 0x13 0x33 0x33 0xFC 0x23

The Corresponding Normal Response: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x13 0xD0

4.8.7 Coil With The Register Address Allocation

Table 1: Coil-bit definition:

Name	Address	Bit	Property	Description
PC1	0x0500	1	W/R	When remote control status bit is 1, front key panel unable
PC2	0x0501	1	W/R	When local prohibition bit is 1, not allow to use key "Shift +7" to snatch away the front panel control.
TRIG	0x0502	1	W/R	Trigger tagged: triggered once by software
REMOTE	0x0503	1	W/R	1: remote input voltage
ISTATE	0x0510	1	R	Input status: 1- input ON, 0- intput OFF
TRACK	0x0511	1	R	Tracking status: 1-voltage tracking; 0-current tracking
MEMORY	0x0512	1	R	1:input state memory
VOICEEN	0x0513	1	R	1: key sound ON/OFF
CONNECT	0x0514	1	R	1: multi 0= single
ATEST	0x0515	1	R	1: Automatic test mode
ATESTUN	0x0516	1	R	1: Automatic test pattern waiting to trigger
ATESTPASS	0x0517	1	R	1: success automatic test success ,0: automatic test failed
IOVER	0x0520	1	R	1:over-current tag
UOVER	0x0521	1	R	1: over-voltage tag
POVER	0x0522	1	R	1: over- Power tag
HEAT	0x0523	1	R	1: over-heat tag
REVERSE	0x0524	1	R	1: reverse tag
UNREG	0x0525	1	R	1: register parameter failed tag
ERREP	0x0526	1	R	1: EPPROM error tag
ERRCAL	0x0527	1	R	1: calibration data error tag

Table 2: Register XRAM area definition

Name	Address	Bit	Property	Description
CMD	0x0A00	1	W/R	Command Register ：lower 8 bits effective,high 8 bits meaningless
IFIX	0x0A01	2	W/R	Constant current register: double-type
UFIX	0x0A03	2	W/R	Constant voltage register, double-type
PFIX	0x0A05	2	W/R	Constant power register,double-type
RFIX	0x0A07	2	W/R	Constant resistance register: double-type
TMCCS	0x0A09	2	W/R	Current soft-start rising time register , double type
TMCVS	0x0A0B	2	W/R	Voltage soft-start rising time register , double

				type
UCCONSET	0x0A0D	2	W/R	Constant current load voltage register :double-type
UCCOFFSET	0x0A0F	2	W/R	constant current unload voltage register , double-type
UCVONSET	0x0A11	2	W/R	Constant voltage load voltage register :double-type
UCVOFFSET	0x0A13	2	W/R	Constant voltage unloaded voltage regi, double-type
UCPONSET	0x0A15	2	W/R	Constant power load voltage register, double-type
UCPOFFSET	0x0A17	2	W/R	Constant power unload voltage register, doubl-type
UCRONSET	0x0A19	2	W/R	Constant resistance load voltage register , double-type
UCROFFSET	0x0A1B	2	W/R	Constant resistance unload voltage register, double type
UCCCV	0x0A1D	2	W/R	constant current shift constant voltage register:double type
UCRCV	0x0A1F	2	W/R	Constant resistance shift constant voltage register, double type
IA	0x0A21	2	W/R	dynamic mode A phase current register, double-type
IB	0x0A23	2	W/R	dynamic mode B phase current register, double-type
TMAWD	0x0A25	2	W/R	dynamic mode A pulse-width registers, double-type
TMBWD	0x0A27	2	W/R	dynamic mode B pulse-width registers ,double-type
TMTRANRIS	0x0A29	2	W/R	Dynamic mode rising time register,r double-type
TMTRANFAL	0x0A2B	2	W/R	Dynamic model falling time register double-type
MODETRAN	0x0A2D	1	W/R	Dynamic mode register,u16-type
UBATTEND	0x0A2E	2	W/R	Battery Test termination voltage register ,double type
BATT	0x0A30	2	W/R	Battery capacity register, double –type
SERLIST	0x0A32	1	W/R	LIST serial number register, u16 type
SERATEST	0x0A33	1	W/R	Automatic Test serial number register , u16 type
IMAX	0x0A34	2	W/R	Current maximum register, double type
UMAX	0x0A36	2	W/R	Voltage maximum register, double type
PMAX	0x0A38	2	W/R	Power maximum register ,double type
ILCAL	0x0A3A	2	W/R	Calibration current low-end target value double type
IHCAL	0x0A3C	2	W/R	Current high-end calibration target value,

				double type
ULCAL	0x0A3E	2	W/R	Voltage low-end calibration target value, double type
UHCAL	0x0A40	2	W/R	Voltage high-end calibration target value, double type
TAGSCAL	0x0A42	1	W/R	Calibration state tag, u16 type
U	0x0B00	2	R	Voltage Register, double type
I	0x0B02	2	R	Current Register ,double type
SETMODE	0x0B04	1	R	Operation Mode register,u16e type
INPUTMODE	0x0B05	1	R	Input Status Register, u16 type
MODEL	0x0B06	1	R	Model Register ,u16 type
EDITION	0x0B07	1	R	software version number register,u16 type

4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD

Definition	CMD Value	Description
CC	1	
CV	2	
CW	3	
CR	4	
CC Soft Start	20	
Dynamic Mode	25	
Short Circuit Mode	26	
List Mode	27	
CC Loading And Unloading Mode	30	
CV Loading And Unloading Mode	31	
CW Loading And Unloading Mode	32	
CR Loading And Unloading Mode	33	
CC Mode Switch To CV Mode	34	
CR Mode Switch To CV Mode	36	
Battery Test Mode	38	
CV Soft Start	39	
Changin System Parameters	41	
Input ON	42	
Input OFF	43	

4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description

Table 1 Remote Control Operation：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	1	mandatory

Table 2 cancel remote control operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	0	mandatory

Table 3 Local Prohibition control operations:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC2	1	mandatory

Table 4 Local allows the operator to:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC2	0	mandatory

Table 5 Input ON operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	42	mandatory

Table 6 Input OFF operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	43	mandatory

Table 7 Short-circuit operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	26	mandatory

Table 8 CC mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	1	mandatory

Table 9 CV mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	2	mandatory

Table 10 CW mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	3	mandatory

Table 11 CR mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	4	mandatory

Table 12 CC mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCCS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	20	mandatory

Table 13 CV mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCVS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	39	mandatory

Table 14 CC loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	30	mandatory

Table 15 CV loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	31	mandatory

Table 16 CW loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCPONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCPOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	32	mandatory

Table 17 CR loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCROFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	33	mandatory

Table 18 CC mode switch to CV mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	34	mandatory

Table 19 CR mode switch to CR mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	35	Must select

Table 20 battery test mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UBATTEND	Double	Optional

Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	38	mandatory

Table 21 Dynamic Test Mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IA	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	IB	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMAWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMBWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANRIS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANFAL	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	MODETRAN	0~2	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	25	mandatory

Table 22 System parameter setting mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	PMAX	Double	Optional
Force Single Coil	REMOTE	0xFF00/0x0000	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	41	mandatory

4.9 Remote operation

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the power supply can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133, the following information will tell you how to use the computer to control the output of the power supply. Before carrying out the remote operation mode, please use the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）provided by our company, for M-131 or M-133 can not only transform TTL voltage level into RS232 signal, but also connect the DB9 interface connector with computer’s serial interface.

4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of electronic load is TTL voltage level; you can use the communication cable (M-131 or M-133) to connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load and the RS-232 interface connector of computer for the communication. Please refer to the following picture for M-131 or M-133.

Picture4. 9.1 M-131

Picture4. 9.2 M-133

Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 to connect them.

4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the electronic load can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable M-131 or M-133. The following instructions can help you understand how to control the output of power supply by PC.

1. RS232 Setting

Before using the remote operation mode, please make sure that the baudrate and communication address in power supply are the same as that in the computer software; otherwise, the communication will fail. You can change the baud rate and communication address from the front panel or from computer.

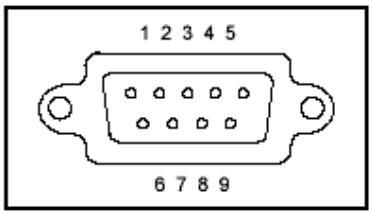
(1) Baud rate: 9600(4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, which are selectable from the menu on the front-panel.

(2) Data bit: 8

(3) Stop bit: 1

(4) Parity: (none, even, odd)

2. DB9 Serial Interface



DB9 Serial Interface

1 +5V

2 TXD

3 RXD

4 NC

5 GND

6 NC

7 NC

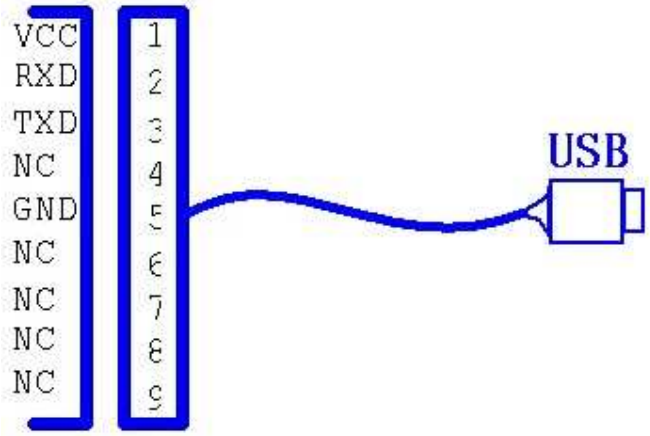
8 NC

9 NC

The output of DB9 interface on the rear-panel of the power supply is TTL voltage level, so the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M133）must be applied before connecting the DB9 interface with the serial interface on PC.

M-131 Voltage Level Shift Cable PC

M-133 Voltage Level Shift Cable PC



Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 or M133 to connect them.

Quick Reference

Safety

Please donot install any spare or repair the instrument without permission. In order to make sure the normal work of the instrument, please have it mended in the maintenance department designated by our company.

Pease review the following safety precautions before operating our equipment.

Safety Symbols

Please keep in mind the following items which may result in injuries on your body.

Connect it to safety earth ground using the wire recommended in the user manual.

High voltage danger (Non-professionals are forbidden to open the instrument)

The symbol on an instrument indicates that the user should refer to the operating Instructions located in the manual. Please wear gloves when you start to opreate and be ware of electronic shock. Don't use the equipment at the about personal safety place.

Certification and Warranty

EL97 Series Electrical Loads meet its published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

Warranty

This instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery.

Maintenance Service

This product must be returned to maintenance department designated by our company for repairing. Customer shall prepay shipping charges (and shall pay all duty and taxes) for products returned to the supply for warranty service. Except for products returned to customer from another country, supply shall pay for return of products to customer.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to

1. Defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Customer,
2. Customer-supplied software or interfacing,
3. Unauthorized modification or misuse,
4. Operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation and maintenance.
5. Defects resulting from the circuit installed by clients themselves

Attention

No inform will be given for any changes in the content of the user's guide.thiscompany reserves the right to interpret.

USER MANUAL

Programmable DC Electronic Load
Models EL97 Series

(Including
EL9715/EL9715B/EL9716/EL9716B/EL9716E)

Content

USER MANUAL i
Chapter 1 Overview 1
Chapter 2 Technical Specifications 2
2.1 Main Technical Specifications 2
2.2 Electronic Load Dimension 4
Chapter 3 Quick Reference 5
3.1 Power-on-self-test 5
3.2 In Case Of Trouble 5
3.3 Front Panel Operation 6
3.4 Standard Display 7
3.5Keypad Directions 8
3.6 Menu Operation 8
Chapter 4 Panel Operation 12
4.1 Basic Operation Mode 12
4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC) 12
4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode 12
4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode 13
4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode 14
4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 14
4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode (CR) 15
4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode 16
4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode 16
4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 17
4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode (CV) 17
4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode 18
4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode 18
4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode 19
4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode (CW) 20
4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode 20
4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode 21
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation 21
4.2.1 Continuous Mode (CONTINUOUS) 21
4.2.2 Pulse Mode (PULSE) 22
4.2.3 Trigger Mode (TRIGGER) 22
4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters 22
4.2.5 Waveform Control 23
4.2.5.1 Square Wave 23
4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave 23
4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave 23
4.2.6 Trigger Control 23
4.2.7 List Function 24
4.2.7.1. List Operation 24

4.2.7.2 Executing List Function....25
4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function....25
4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation....25
4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode....26
4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function....27
4.3 Input Control....27
4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation (SHORT)....27
4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation....27
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range....28
4.5 Protection Functions....28
4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection (OV)....28
4.5.2 Over Current Protection (OC)....29
4.5.3 Over Power Protection (OW)....29
4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed....29
4.5.5 Over Heat Protection (OH)....30
4.6 Remote Measurement Function....30
4.7 Battery Testing....31
4.8 Communication protocol....32
4.8.1 Introduction....32
4.8.2 Setup Baudrate....33
4.8.3 Data....33
4.8.4 Function Code....33
4.8.5 Error checking (CRC)....33
4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis....34
4.8.7 Coil with the Register Address Allocation....36
4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD....39
4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description....39
4.9 Remote operation....43
4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable....43
4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC....44
Quick Reference....47

Chapter 1 Overview

EL97series DC electronic load, as a new generation product of Maynuo Electronical Co., Ltd, is designed with high-performance chips, high speed, high accuracy and with resolution of 0.1 Mv and 0.01 mA (the basic accuracy is 0.03%, the basic current rise speed is 2.5 A/us). EL97 series has a wide application in production line (cell phone charger, cell phone battery, electric vehicle battery, Switching power supply, linear power supply), research institutes, automotive electronics, aeronautics and astronautics, ships, solar cells, fuel cell, etc.

EL97 series offers users with its novel design, rigorous process and attractive cost-effectiveness.

FEATURES

Six high speed operation modes: CC, CR, CV, CW, CC+CV, CR+CV

Over current, over voltage, over power, over heat, polarity reversed protection

High-luminance VFD screen with two lines& four channels display

Intellegent fan system fan will be automatically initiated according to the temperature

Soft start time setting, carrying the power supply according to the voltage value set

Battery testing and short-circuit function

Available for dynamic testing with rising edge / falling edge setting

Supporting external trigger input and output

External current waveform monitor terminal

Supporting remote voltage compensation and multidata storage

Power-on-self-test,software calibration and standard rack mount

Communication mode: RS232,RS485,USB interface

Chapter 2 Technical Specifications

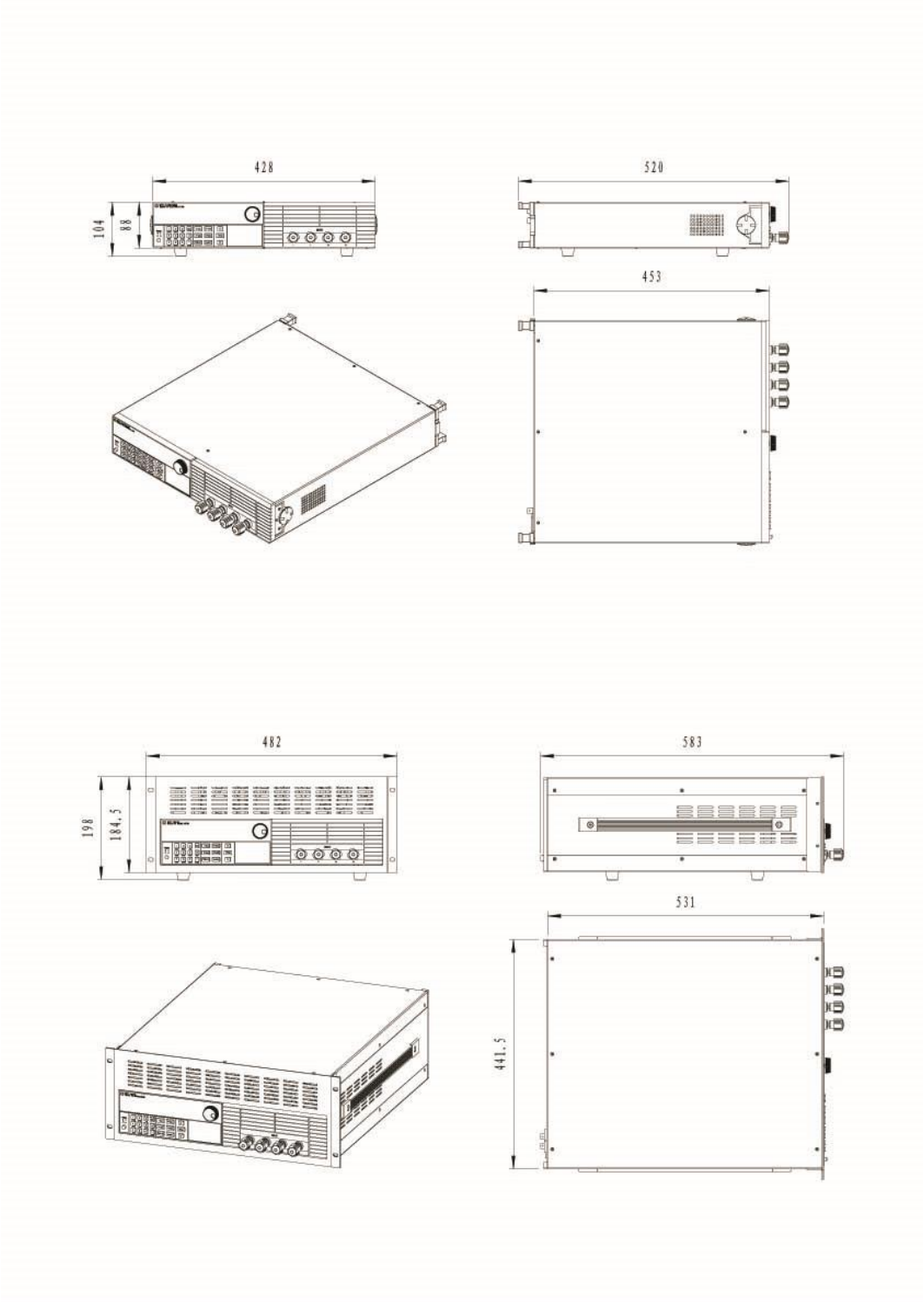
2.1 Main Technical Specifications

Model		M9715		M9715B		M9716		M9716B	
Input Raitng	Power	1800W		1800W		2400W		2400W	
	Current	0-240A		0-120A		0-240A		0-120A	
	Voltage	0-150V		0-500V		0-150V		0-500V	
CC Mode	Range	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A
	Resolution	1mA	10mA	1mA	10mA	1mA	10mA	1mA	10mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS
CV Mode	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS
CR Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.3Ω-10K	0.3Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K
	Resolution	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit	16bit
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
CW Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0-1800W	0-1800W	0-1800W	0-1800W	0-2400W	0-2400W	0-2400W	0-2400W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
V Measurement	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS
I Measurement	Current	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS
W Measurement (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Watt	100W	1800W	100W	1800W	100W	2400W	100W	2400W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
Battery Measruement		Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS							
Dynamic Measurement		Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 5A/uS; T1&T2: 60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS							
CC soft-startup Time		1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS							
Short Circuit	Current(CC)	≒26.4A	≒264A	≒13.2A	≒132A	≒26.4A	≒264A	≒13.2A	132A
	Voltage(CV)	0V		0V		0V		0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒6mΩ		≒50mΩ		≒6mΩ		≒50mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃	
	Nonoperating	–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	207*428*453.5							
Weight	Kg	31.6							

Model		EL9716E	
Input Rating	Power	3000W	
	Current	0-480A	
	Voltage	0-500V	
CC Mode	Range	0-48A	0-480A
	Resolution	1mA	10mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.1%FS	0.05%+0.15%FS
CV Mode	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS
CR Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measurement)	Range	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K
	Resolution	16 bit	16 bit
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
CW Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measurement)	Range	0-3000W	0-3000W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
V Measurement	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-150V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS
I Measurement	Current	0-48A	0-480A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.25%FS	0.2%+0.25%FS
W Measurement (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measurement)	Watt	100W	3000W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.25%FS	0.2%+0.35%FS
Battery Measurement:Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS			
Dynamic Measurement:Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 2.5A/uS; T1&T2:60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS			
CC soft-startup Time:1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS			
Short Circuit	Current(CC)	≒52.8A	528A
	Voltage(CV)	0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒3.8mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40℃	
	Nonoperating	–10℃～70℃	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	207*428*453.5	
Weight	Kg	31.6	

2.2 Electronic Load Dimension

Dimension of models EL9715, EL9715B, EL9716, EL9716B,EL9716E:428mmH*207mmW*453.5mmD



Chapter 3 Quick Reference

3.1 Power-on-self-test

Verify that you have received the following items with your power supply. If anything is missing, contact your nearest Sales Office.

□ One power cord for your location

□ The user's manual

□ One CD (only when you have bought communication accessories)

□ One communication cable (only when you have bought communication accessories)

At first, please make sure the electronic load has been correctly connected and powered on. Please refer to the following for the detailed operation steps.

Procedure	Display	Explanation
1. Power on the electronic load	**SYSTEM SELF TEST** **Vxxx**	The electronic load start power-on-self-test and the VFD display shows the software serial No.
2. Wait for 1s after turn on electronic load	**EPROM ERROR**	EEPROM damage or lost data of last power off.
	ERROR CAL.DATA	EEPROM lost calibration data.
3. Wait for another 2S once ERROR occurred	**xxxxxxxV xxxxxxxA** **xxxxxxxW xxxxxxxX**	Display the actual input voltage and current value, actual power value and setting value.

3.2 In Case Of Trouble

If electronic load fails to run during power-on operation, the following test will help you to solve the problems that might be encountered.

1) Make sure if you have connected the power properly and On/Off switch has been pressed.
2) Check the power voltage setting.
   There are two voltages which can make load work: 110V or 220V. Please make sure you get the right voltage in accordance to the voltage in your area.
3) Check the fuse of load.
   If fuse is blowout, please change another fuse with the following specification.

Model	Fuse specification	Fuse specification

	(110VAC)	(220VAC)
EL9715	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9715B	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9716	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9716B	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9716E	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V

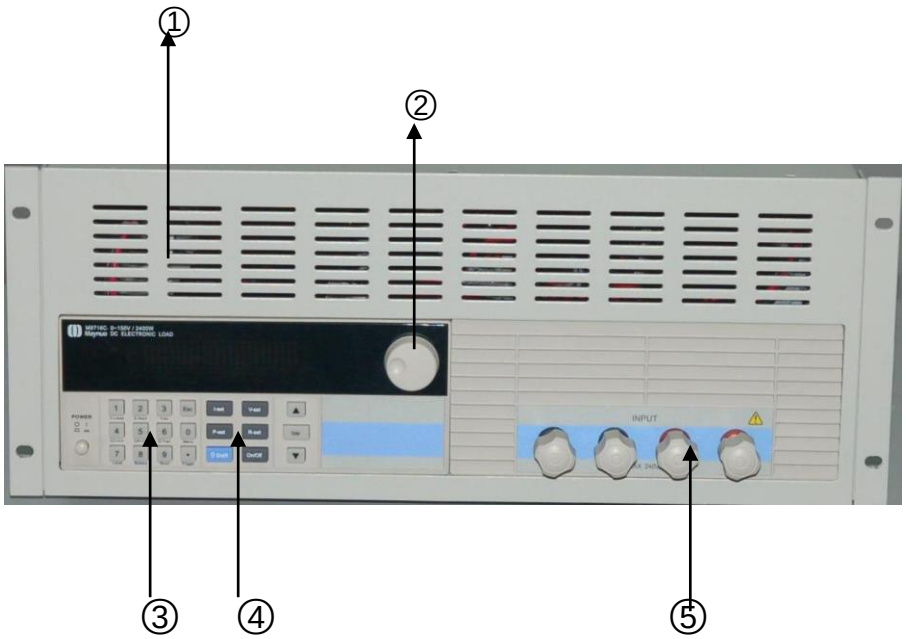
4) Replace the Fuse

Open the plastic cover in the rear panel of the electronic load with a flat screwdriver.(see the table 3.1) and find the blowout fuse. Then replace the bad fuse with a new one

Picture 3.1 Fuse Location

3.3 Front Panel Operation

Please refer to the picture3.2 for the front panel of EL97 electronic load.



Picture 3.2 Front panel

① 16-character display shows voltage and current measurements.

② Rotary knob. Turn to adjust a setting value. Press in to toggle between setting the currently-selected mode's value and reading the voltage and current, as shown in the above picture

③ Numeric keypad:

Numeric entry keys.

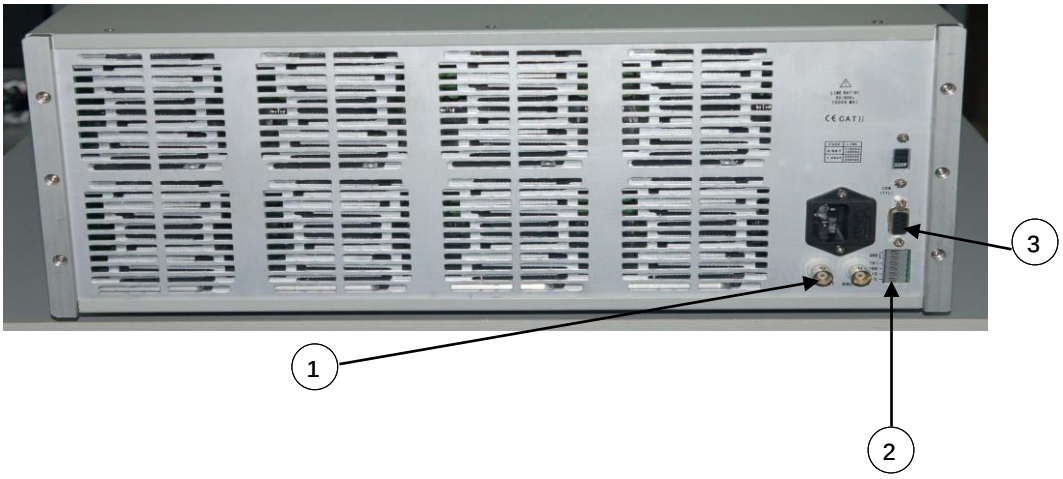
Secondary key functions

④ Keypad:

Enable/disable input.
Set up the current, voltage, power, and resistance modes.
Scroll through menus and options.

⑤ Input terminals. Depending on the model, you will have different types and numbers of input

Terminals.
Models: EL9711/ EL9712/ EL9712B/ EL9712C/ EL9712B30/M9811/ M9812/ M9812B come with one plus and one minus termina.
Models: EL9713/EL9713B/EL9714/EL9714B/EL9715/EL9715B/EL9716/EL9716B come with two positive and two negative terminals however each terminal is able to sink the maximum current supported by the instrument. Thus, it is not necessary to double up on the wires when sinking a high current unless you wish to.

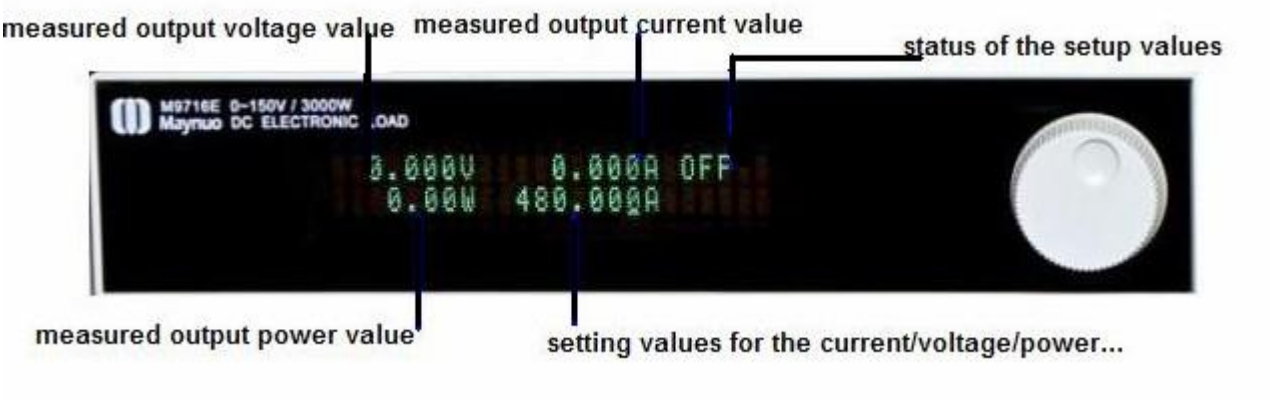


Picture 3.3 The back panal of EL97 Series electronic load

1 BNC.OUT connector, 0-full range current, in correspond to 0-10V output, Oscillograph can be connected by here to observe dynamic waveforms.
2 Remote Measuremnt terminals and trigger input/output interface
3 Multifunctional communication interface RS232, RS485, USB

3.4 Standard Display

The standard display of the instrument is as below.



3.5Keypad Directions

1 ～ 9	0-9 numeric keys
Esc	Esc key (can be exited from any working condition)
I-Set	Switch to CC mode Setting up a constant current
V-Set	Switch to CV mode Setting up a constant voltage
P-Set	Switch to CW mode Setting up a constant power
R-Set	Switch to CR mode Setting up a constant resistance
Shift	Multi-purpose Used together with multifunction key to perform diversity functions and applications(for example: ***shift+Menu*** can perform menu function)
On/Off	Turn on/off Load
△	Increasing setup values
▽	decreasing setup values
Enter	Confirm key

3.6 Menu Operation

Press the key ***Shift+Menu*** to access to the menu function and theVFD display screen shows the menu items. Select the menu items by pressing the ▲ and ▼ keys or by rotating the knob, and then press the key ***Enter*** to enter in the menu item you wanted. Or you can press the key ***Esc*** to return to the last menu.

MENU

CONFIG			
	INPUT RECALL		Setting the output to the same state at last time when the load is turned off or to the OFF state when the electronic load supply is powered on
		ON	Setting the same state as last time you turned off the eletronic load
		OFF	Setting the output to OFF state when the electronic load is powered on. The load will work at CC mode
	KEY SOUND SET		Setting the key sound
		ON	The buzzer will sound when any key was pressed.
		OFF	the buzzer will not sound when any key was pressed
	CONNECT MODE		Connect mode
		MAXTIDLEXING	Multi
		SEPARATE	Single
	BAUDRATE SET		Setting the Baudrate
		2400	
		9600	
		14400	
		28800	
		57600	
		115200	
	COMM.PARITY		Setting Comm. Parity mode
		NONE	None Parity
		EVEN	Even Parity
		ODD	Odd Parity
	ADDRESS SET		Setting Address
		1~200	The address is the input number (1-200).
	KEY LOCK SET		Setting the keyboard unlocking password(when it is 0 or null, there is no password set)
	EXIT		
SYSTEM SET			
	MAX CURRENT SET		Setting the maximum current. If the maximum current is higher than 3A**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.
	MAX VOLTAGE SET		Setting the maximum Voltage. If the maximum voltage is higher than 20V**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.
	MAX POWER SET		Setup the Maximum Power.
	TERMINAL SET		Choosing the input terminal

	FRONT			Choose the input terminal at the front panel
	BACK			Choose the input terminal at the back panel
	EXIT			
LIST				
	LOAD LIST			Choose list files, 1~8
	EDIT LIST			Edit list files
		MINIMUM TIME		Edit minimum time(0.02~1310.7mS)
		LIST MODE		LIST output mode
			CONTINUOUS	Continuous mode
			END HOLD	Remains to the last output voltage level after the whole steps are executed successfully
			END RESET	Keep load off state after the whole steps are executed successfully
		STEP LENGTH		Step length(1~200)
		STEP n		1~whole step length
			CURRENT	Set current
			TIME	Duration
	EXIT			
AUTO TEST				
	LOAD AUTO TEST			Choose automatic test files 1~8
	EDIT AUTO TEST			Edit automatic test files
		STEP LENGTH		Set the whole step length
		STEP n		
			WORK MODE	
				LOAD OFF MODE Load off mode
				CC MODE Constant current mode
				CV MODE Constant voltage mode
				CP MODE Constant power mode
				CR MODE Constant resistance mode
				SHORT MODE Short circuit mode
			TEST MODE	Qualification testing mode
				TEST CURRENT Test current
				TEST VOLTAGE Test voltage
				TEST POWER Test power
				TEST RESI Test resistance
			DELAY TIME	Test delay time(0.2~25.5S)
			INPUT xxxx	Input the parameters set, for example: CC mode, 1A
			MINIMUM xxxx	Input the minimum lower limit
			MAXIMUM xxxx	Input the maximum upper limit
	SETUP AUTO TEST			
		TRIGGER		Trigger output selection
			WHEN PASS	Trigger once when passing the test
			WHEN FAIL	Trigger once when failing the test
			WHEN TEST END	Trigger output is initiated when test

			ends
	DISABLE		Disable trigger output
	OUTPUT		Output electrical characteristics selection
	PULSE		Pulse output
	LEVEL		Voltage level output
	EXIT		
EXIT			

Chapter 4 Panel Operation

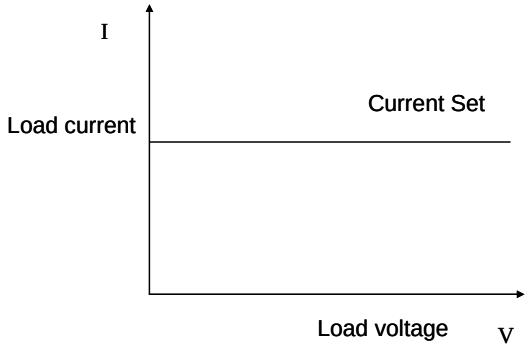
4.1 Basic Operation Mode

There are four operation modes for electronic load:

1. Constant current (CC)
2. Constant voltage (CV)
3. Constant resistance (CR)
4. Constant power (CW)
5. Constant current shifting into constant voltage mode (CC+CV)
6. Constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode (CR+CV)

4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC)

In this mode, the electronic load will sink a current in accordance with the programmed value regardless of the input voltage. Please refer to the picture 4.1. If maximum current value of the measured power supplier is lessen than the constant current value set, the electronic load might fail to adjust itself to the constant current and the voltage of the measured power supply could be changed to be low.



4.1 Constant Current Mode

4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode

Press the key ***I-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD CURR=xxxxxxxxA***, the current constant current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the load will enter into the standard constant current.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supply.

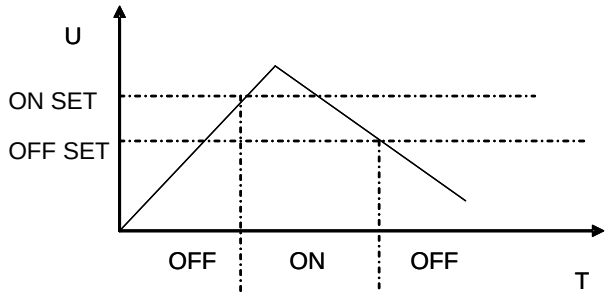
If you want to fine tune the constant current value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value.

Note: If the constant current value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant current value of the

load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant current value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode

Loading and unloading mode can well protect the measured power supply from damage. When the voltage of the measured power supply begins to increase, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state, and begin to carry the measured power supply and adjust itself to the current value set only when the voltage of the measured power supply has been increased to the ***ONSET*** loading voltage. When the voltage of the measured power supply begins to decrease and has been decreased to the ***OFFSET*** unloading value, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state. If the ***ONSET*** loading voltage value is higher than the ***OFFSET*** unloading voltage value, the load can be avoided from frequent carrying and unloading at the critical point of unloading voltage; thus the measured power supply can be well protected.



Picture 4.2 Loading and Unloading Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***and enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode.

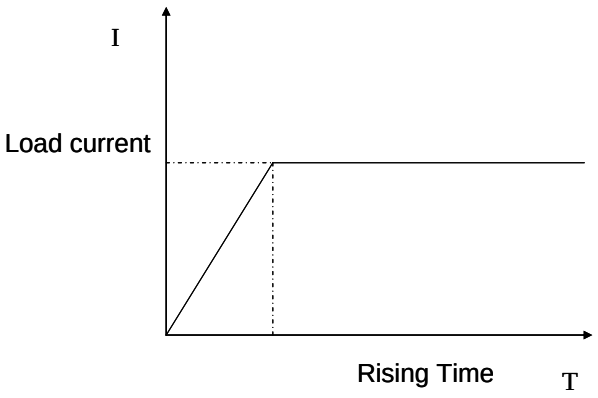
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_UN*** means the load has successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and

turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supply.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode

Soft start constant current mode functions as an inductive load, simulating inductance value which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.3 Soft Start Current Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)*** to enter into the soft start constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***Rising TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant current mode.

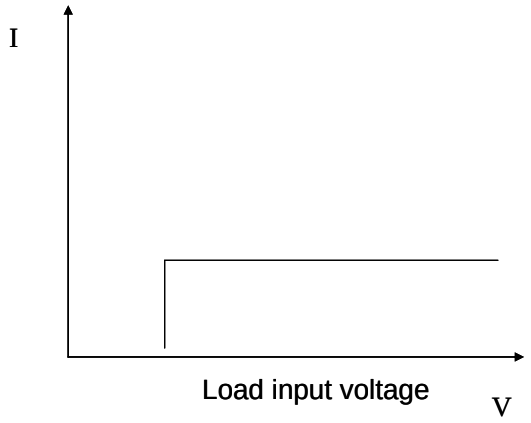
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supply.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

Note: The rise time set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant current shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)*** to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CC TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode.

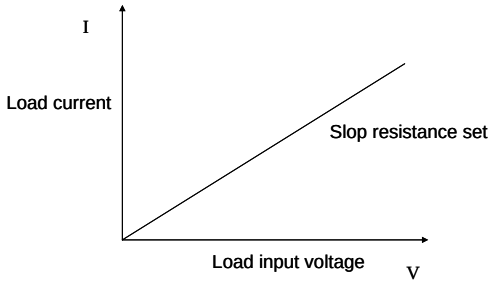
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode (CR)

In this mode, the module will sink a current linearly proportional to the input voltage in accordance with the programmed resistance. Please refer to the picture 4.5.

Note: when the voltage of the measured power supply is too high and the resistance set is too low, it will result in the consumed current higher than the maxim output current of the measured power supply, or result in the loads failing to adjust itself automatically to the constant resistance, even result in the load shock.



Picture 4.5 Constant Resistance Mode

4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode

Press the key ***R-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD RESI=xxxxxxxxΩ*** indicating the current constant resistance. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant resistance value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldnot adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

If you want to fine tune the constant resistance value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant resistance value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode

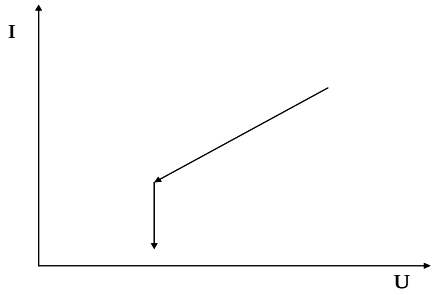
As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)*** to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant resistance mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode



Picture 4.6 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.

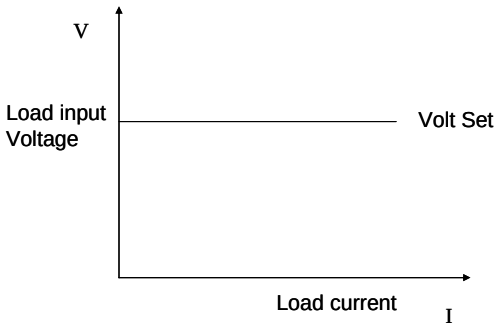
When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)*** to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CR TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode (CV)

In this mode, the electronic load will attempt to sink enough current to control the source voltage to the programmed value. Please refer to the picture 4.7. Note: When the voltage of the measured power supply is lessen than the voltage value set or the maximum input current is beyond the maxim current that the load can absorb, the load couldn’t control the voltage to the value set.



Picture4.7 Constant Voltage Mode

4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode

Press the key ***V-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the measured power supply is normal and if the output current is beyond the maximum current that the load can carry.

If you want to fine tune the constant voltage value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob locating at the right upper corner of the front panel to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value.

Note: If the constant voltage value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant voltage value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant voltage value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)*** to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows **OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key

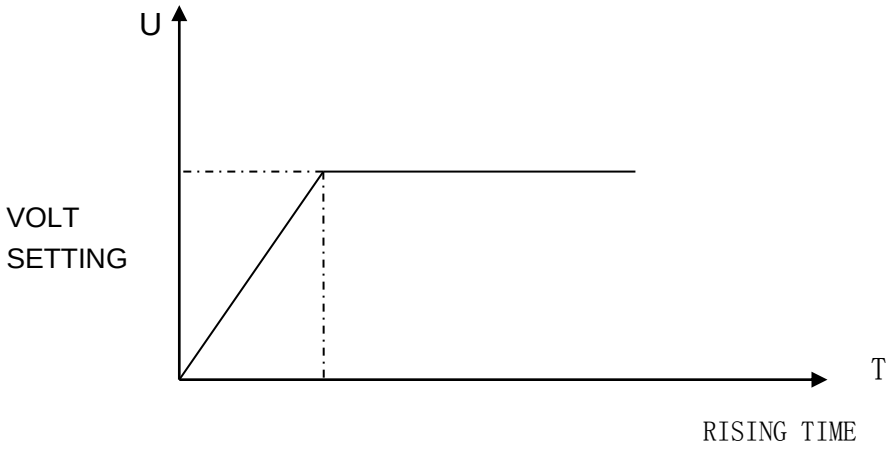
to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key **Enter** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the maximum output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

Soft start constant voltage mode functions as a condensive load, simulating electric capacity which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supply can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.8 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)*** to enter into the soft start constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant voltage mode.

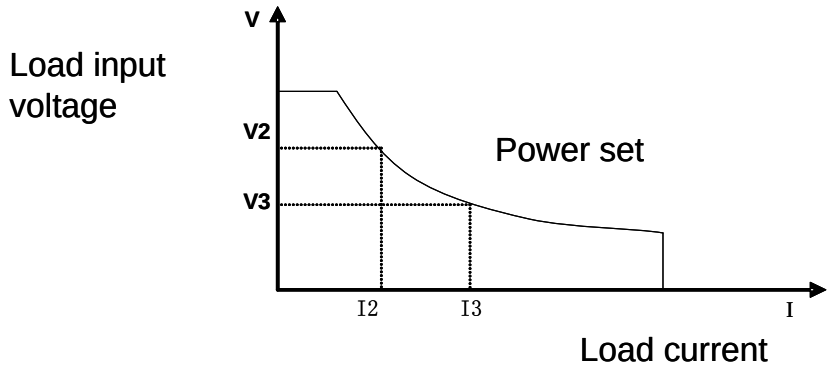
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the maximum output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

Note: The rise time which is set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode (CW)

In this mode, the electronic loads will consume a constant power. Please refer to the picture 4.9. If the load input voltage value increase, the load input current will decrease. Therefore the load power (=V * I) will remain in the power set.



Picture 4.9 Constant Power Mode

4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode

Press the key ***P-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD POWER=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current constant power. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant power value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the power supply is normal and the maximum output current of the measured power supply is undercurrent.

If you want to fine tune the constant power value, you can rotate the **selective encoder** knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant power value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1 (V_Level)*** to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant power mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supply has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supply is in the range of the current that the expected power can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant power mode.

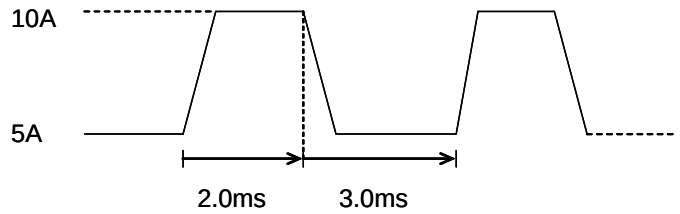
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation

Dynamic testing operation enables the electronic load to periodically switch between two load levels. This function can be used to test the transient characteristics of the measured power supply.

Dynamic testing operation can be turned on and off by pressing the key Shift + Tran at the front panel. Before you turn on dynamic testing operation, you should set all of the parameters associated with dynamic testing operation by pressing the key Shift + S-Tran, including: Value A, A pulse time , Rising time from value A to value B, Value B, B pulse time, Falling time from value B to value A and dynamic testing operation mode. There are three kinds of dynamic testing operation mode: continuous mode, pulse mode and trigger mode.

4.2.1 Continuous Mode (CONTINUOUS)

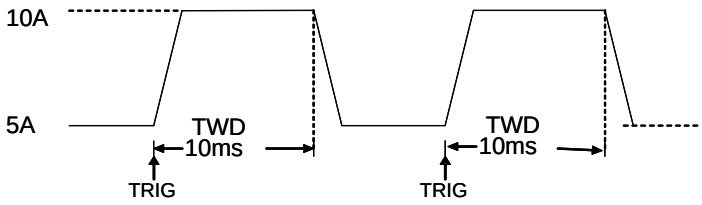
In this mode, the electronic load will periodically switch between value A and value B when the dynamic testing operation is turned on.



Picture 4.10 Continuous Operation Mode

4.2.2 Pulse Mode (PULSE)

In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch to value B as receiving one trigger signal , taking the pulse time(**TWD**) of value B. Load will return to Value A .



Picture 4.11 Pulse Operation Mode

4.2.3 Trigger Mode (TRIGGER)

In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch the state between value A and value B once receiving a triggering signal.

Picture 4.12 Trigger Operation Mode

4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters

Press the key ***Shift+6(S_Tran)***, then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL A CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH A TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current rising time set from value A to value B. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL B CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH B TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***FALLING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current falling time set from value B to value A. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the falling time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***TRANMODE CONTINUOUS/ TRANMODE PULSE / TRNMODE TRIGGER indicating*** the current dynamic testing operation mode. Press the key ▲or ▼ to choose the dynamic testing operation mode you want, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.2.5 Waveform Control

4.2.5.1 Square Wave

When the rise time and falling time are both set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is set as continuous mode, the output wave is square wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the lasting time sum of current A and current B. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS, the load can read the square wave with the maximum frequency of 25K Hz and duty cycle of 50%.

4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave

When the lasting time of both current A and current B are set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the output wave is triangular wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the sum of the rising time and falling time. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS, the load can read the triangular wave with the maximum frequency of 25K Hz. Since the rising edge and falling edge of the triangular wave are all step wave with 20uS output frequency, the ideal degree of triangular wave is in inverse proportion to the its output frequency. In extreme situations, the triangular wave might function as square wave; there is 0-100 accuracy difference according to the different rising time and falling time set.

4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave

When the four time parameters that need to set are all bigger than zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the load output wave is trapezoidal wave. It has the same frequency characteristics with the triangular wave.

4.2.6 Trigger Control

When dynamic testing operation mode is set as pulse mode or trigger mode, the trigger control is initiated. There are three trigger modes:

a、 Keypad triggering mode

Press the key ***Shift+Trigger*** to p trigger the electronic load.

b、 TTL triggering mode

Send a high pulse with a constant time more than 5m Sec to the trigger-In terminals in rear panel to trigger the electronic load.

c、 PC control software triggering mode

4.2.7 List Function

The electronic load is available of list operation function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 200 steps can be edited in each set of data. Users can edit the duration of each step, the minimum time of each set of data. Please note that the minimum time should be the round numbers of 0.02mS and ranges from 0.02mS to 1310.7mS. The duration of each step has something to do with the minimum time you set. If the minimum time is set as 0.02mS, then the duration of each step ranges from 0.02mS to1310.7mS; if the minimum time is set as 2mS, then the duration of each step ranges from 2mS to 131070mS.

4.2.7.1. List Operation

1) Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu operation, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2) When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM TM= xxxxxx mS*** indicating the minimum time that requires to be set. Since this value affects the fine tuning and operable length of all kinds of waveforms, please carefully select the suitable parameters. Then press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. The electronic load will go into the following three output modes: ***LIST CONTINOUS, LIST END HOLD, and LIST END RESET***. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one output mode you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

LIST CONTINOUS means continuous output mode.

LIST END HOLD means the electronic load will remain the last value you set in the last step when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

LIST END RESET means the electronic load will reset to be load off mode when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

3) After pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm, the VFD display will show STEP ***LENG= xxx***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Please note that the step length should be the round number of 1~200.

4)When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating the current that requires to be set in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TM=xxxxx mS***, indicating the current duration in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current duration you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

5) If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT LIST***, meaning exit back to the list function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show S***TEP n CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited. Please finish it according to the operation instruction in last step, step 4).

6) Since list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function; please make sure that the sequential code that you selected in the list function is the same with that in automatic testing function. If the sequential code which was defined as automatic testing function before, now is defined as list function, the automatic testing function of this sequential code will be deleted and cannot be restored.

4.2.7.2 Executing List Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIS***, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as list function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm Since the list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function, those sequential code defined as the automatic testing function will be automatically shielded when choosing the sequential codes which are defined as list function.

4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function

The electronic load is available of automatic testing function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 50 steps can be edited in each set of data. Each step can be edited as the following six working mode: load off mode, constant current mode, constant voltage mode, constant power mode, constant resistance mode, short circuit mode, and can be edited as the following four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison. Besides, the delay time of each step can also be edited. The delay time of each step ranges from 0.1~25.5S, considering the quickness and accuracy. When automatic test is over, the electronic load will indicate if it passes the test or failed. If it fails, the electronic load will sound alarm. Meanwhile, the electronic load can be triggered by front-panel and TRIGGE IN hardware voltage level in the back-panel, and can output the trigger voltage level from the TRIGER OUT terminals on back panel. You can setup it as the voltage level trigger mode or pulse trigger mode, and can have 4 selections of Pass trigger, failure trigger, finish trigger and disabled trigger.

4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation

1)Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2) When the VFD display shows ***STEP LENG= XX***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round numbers of 1~50.

3) When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 xxxxx MODE***, indicating the working mode selected in the step 1, press the▲ and ▼ keys to select one mode from he following six working modes, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Working Mode	Prompting Messenges	Explanation
Load Off Mode	LOAD OFF MODE”	Compare the voltages when in load off mode
CC Mode	“CC MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CV Mode	“CV MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CP Mode	“CP MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CR Mode	“CR MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison,

		voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
Short Circuit Mode	“SHORT MODE”	Compare the current when in short circuit mode

4) When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TEST xxxx***, indicating the test types. There are four test types: test current, test voltage, test power, test resistance. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one from those four types, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in last step, step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 4).

5)When the VFD display shows ***DELAY TM=xx.xS***”,indicating the delay time of each step. The valid range of the delay time is 0.1~25.5S. The lower value you set, the shorter time the test needs. But in certain circumstances, too lower value may affect the test results because the test has been finished before the power supply reaches static state, so please carefully select the delay time you wanted to set. The recommended delay time is 0.5S. Note: 25.5S is set as suspended mode. So the delay time of a certain step is set as 25.5S, the load will stop to be proceeded to the next step until a trigger is input. The trigger can be made either by the hardware in the back-panel, or by pressing the key ***Shift+Trigger*** or the ***On/Off*** key in the front panel.

6)When the VFD display shows ***INPUT xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the corresponding current value set/voltage value set/ power value set/ resistance value set in working mode. Press the numeric keys to enter the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 6).

7) When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the lower limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows M***AXIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the upper limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT AUTO TEST***, meaning exit back to the automatic testing function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show ***STEP n xxxxx MODE***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited.

4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***SETUP AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. The load will enter into the automatic test trigger output mode.

There are the following 4 types of trigger output modes. Please press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Prompting Messenges	Explanation
“TRIGGER WHEN PASS”	Trigger once when pass the test
“TRIGGER WHEN FAIL”	Trigger once when failing the test
“TRIGGER WHEN TEST END”	Trigger once when finishing the test
“TRIGGER DISABLE”	Trigger disabled

Meanwhile, the Load will display the following trigger output electrical feature

Display	Description
“OUTPUT LEVEL”	When there is a trigger output, the voltage level will change from low to high, till a key pressed or a trigger input signal arrive, the voltage level will sink to low status.

“OUTPUT PLUSE”	When there is trigger output, the voltage level change from low to high status, 5 seconds later, it will sink to low automatically.

4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as the automatic test function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then the upper right corner of the VFD display shows ***AUT n***, meaning the ***n*** automatic test list will be initiated.

If users have prepared all things well, press the key ***On/Off*** to initiate the automatic test. The automatic test can also be initiated by lowering the voltage level of ***TRIG IN*** port and lasting more than 5mS. When in testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show ***WAIT*** or ***STAY***, meaning waiting for testing or staying in the suspended mode respectively. Please retrigger it so that it goes on testing.

After testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show either ***PASS*** or ***FAIL***. When it failures, the buzzer will sounds. At this moment, initiate next trigger or press any key to free from the indication of pass or fail.

When once automatic test is finished, users can press the ▲ and ▼ keys to initiate manually operated test mode. Every time press the key ▲ or the key ▼ once, the load will begin to the carrying test of the last step or the next step. Users can observe the actual state of every step. When the key ON/OFF is pressed or a trigger is input, the electronic load will automatically exit from the manually operated test mode and start to automatic test again.

4.3 Input Control

4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation (SHORT)

Load can simulate a short circuit at the input end by turning the load on with full-scale current. The short circuit can be toggled on/off at the front panel by pressing the ***key Shift+9(Short).*** Short circuit operation does not influence the current value set. When short circuit operation is on ***OFF*** state, the Load will back to the original setting state.

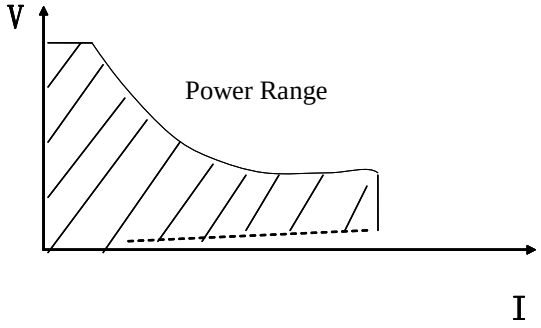
The actual current value that the load consumes in short circuit condition is dependent on the working mode and current range of the load that are active. In CC, CW and CR mode, the maximum short-circuit current value is 1.2 times of the current range. In CV mode, short-circuit operation is same as the operation of setting constant voltage to 0V.

4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation

When the load input state is in ***ON*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***OFF*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***OFF***. When the load input state is in ***OFF*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***ON*** indicating the current working state.

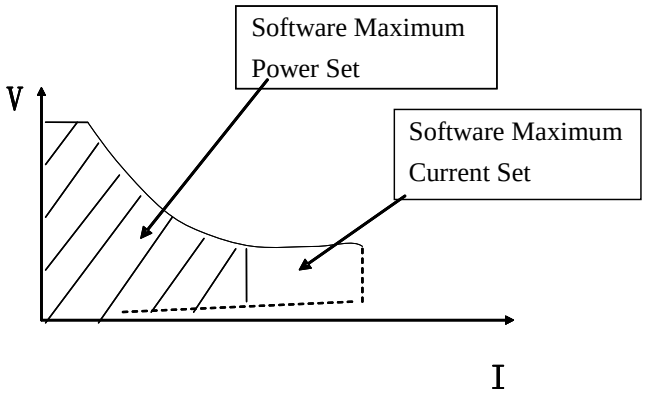
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range

Electronic load works in the range of Rated Current, Rated voltage and Rated Power. Please refer to the picture 4-13 and picture 4-14.



Picture 4-13 Electronic Load Power Range

Electronic load Mode Change



Picture 4-14 Software Maximum Setting Value

4.5 Protection Functions

Electronic load includes the following protection functions.

4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection (OV)

If input voltage exceeds the voltage limit, load will turn off the input. Buzzer will sound and the VFD display shows ***Over Volt***.

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM UMAX=xxxxxxxx V***indicating the current maximum voltage value, then enter the maximum voltage value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum voltage value of EL9711 electronic load is 150V. When it is beyond 150V, it will be automatically adjusted to 150V.

Besides, the maximum voltage value has close relation with the voltage resolution. If the maximum voltage value is below 20V, the load voltage resolution will be 0.1mV; if the maximum voltage value is beyond 20V, then the load voltage resolution will be only 1mV.

4.5.2 Over Current Protection (OC)

When input current exceeds the current limit, Buzzer will sound and VFD display will shows ***OVER CUR.***

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current maximum current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the maximum current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum current value of EL9711 electronic load is 30A. When it is beyond 30A, it will be automatically adjusted to 30A.

Besides, the maximum current value has close relation with the current resolution. If the maximum current value is or is below 3A, the load current resolution will be 0.01mA; If the maximum current value is beyond 3A, then the load current resolution will be only 0.1mA.

4.5.3 Over Power Protection (OW)

When input power exceeds the power limit, buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVER POW***. Users need to press any key to get the load work normally. Note: if the current input state is in ***OFF*** state, you need to press the key ***ON/OFF*** to make the load work normally. If the over power problem is not solved, the load will shows ***OVER POW*** again.

The load maximum power value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM PMAX=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current maximum power value, then enter the maximum power value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum power value of EL9711 electronic load is 200W. When it is beyond 200W, it will be automatically adjusted to 200W.

4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed

When the electronic load is in input polarity reversed state, the buzzer will sound and the VFD display will show ***REVERSE***.

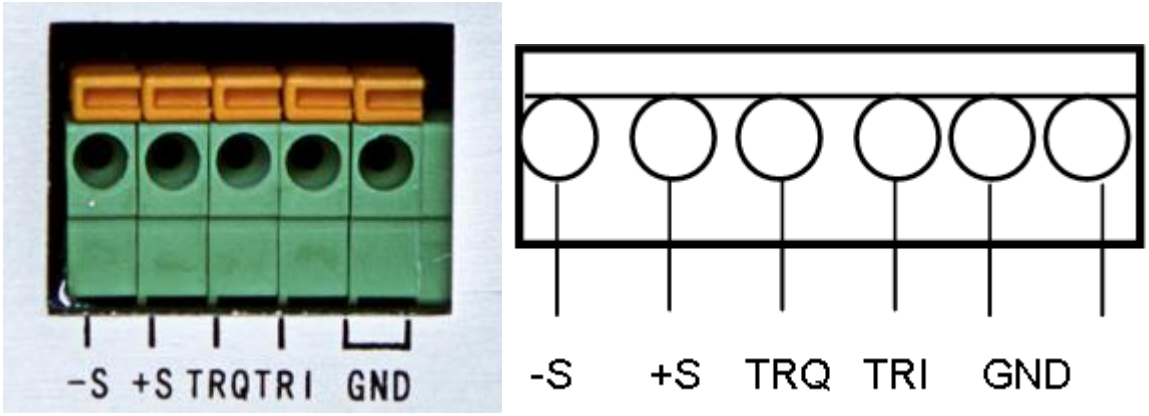
4.5.5 Over Heat Protection (OH)

If internal power component's temperature exceeds 80℃, over height protection will be initiated automatically. Load will turn off the input and Buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVERHEAT***.

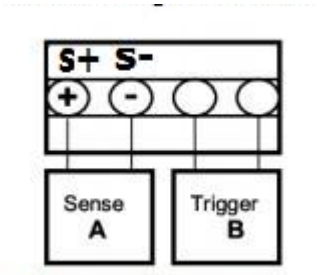
4.6 Remote Measurement Function

When the load consumes high current, the power supply will produce voltage drop in the connecting wire between power supply and load accuracy, remote measurement terminals are installed at the rear-panel of the power supply. Users can measure the out put terminals voltage of the instrument under test by the seterminals. Before performing the remote sense function, you need to set the power supply as the remote measurement mode (see thesection 3.6 Menu Function in this manual).The remote measurement function can be set by pressing the key Shift+0(Menu). When the VFD display shows MENU SYSTEM SET, press the key Enterto confirm. Then the VFD display shows SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA. Press the Up and Down keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows SYSTEM TERMINAL SEL indicating to set the parameters of the current remote measurement function, then press the key Enterto confirm. When the VFD display shows TERMINAL SELECT FRONT or TERMINAL SELECT BACK, press the Up and Downkeys to select the parameters of remote measurement function. Showing TERMINAL SELECT FRONT means input terminals selected is at the front panel and the remote measurement function of the rear panel is closed; showing TERMINAL SELECT BACK means input terminals selected is at the rear panel and the remote measurement function of the front panel is closed. Then press the key Esc to escape the Menuitem.

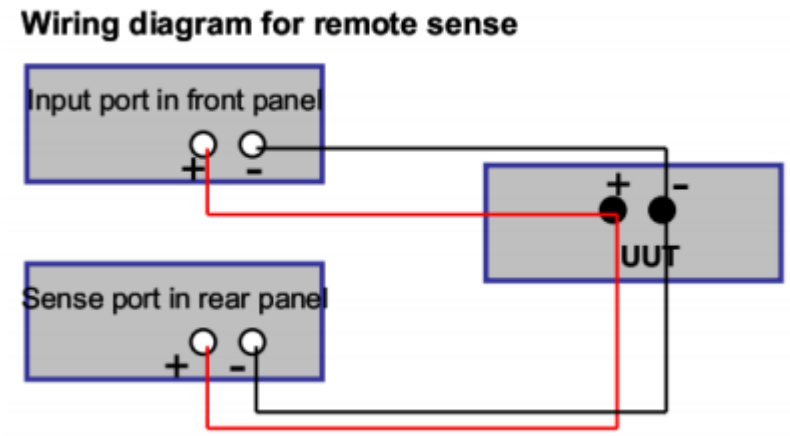
Note: At any time either the input terminals at the front panel or at the back check if the wire mode matches the parameters of the remote measurement function. Please refer to the picture 4.4 for the trigger terminals and measurement terminals.



Piccture4.4 Remote MeasurementTerminals-S and +S are remote measurementterminals;TRQ and TRI are trigger terminals, thelast two terminals are ground terminals.The output of power supply will beturned off when testing out the change in voltage level from high to low from TRQport which is under the latched mode of the remote control function. As amultifunction extended port, TRI port is designed for future expanded.The following diagram shows the remotesense terminals on the back panel of the instrument.



The following shows wiring diagramfor the remote sensing:



4.7 Battery Testing

Experiment proves the test with load is the best method to ensure the battery whether work well or not. Only with the correct load testing, the battery can be confirmed if it was being the expectant life curve location. The EL9711 electronic loads can be used to test any type of the battery nowadays.

As to any battery used either in sheltered equipment or in the uninterrupted service system, it is necessary to use the load testing. Because the battery is the lowest reliable component, it must be tested by the load periodically to ensure the reliability of the battery.

Capability Test

Constant current mode is applied in EL9711 Serial electronic load to test the capability. A program is set to control voltage level. When the voltage of the battery is too low, the electronic load will identify the battery being on the threshold value set or at the margin of insecure state and will stop testing automatically. When the load is in testing procedure, you can see the battery voltage, battery discharge current, electronic, load power and battery capability that has been spared. If the load is connected with PC software, then you can see the discharge curve of battery discharge. This test can test out the reliability and remaining life of battery. So it is very necessary to do the test before you change another new battery.

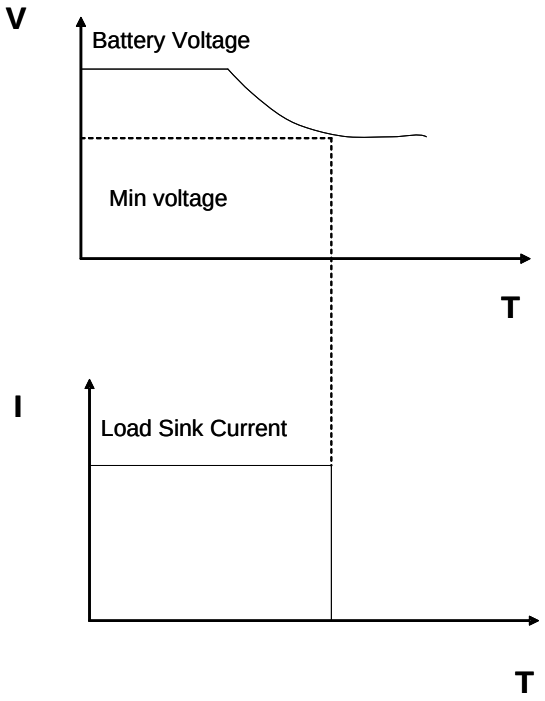
Operation:

1） In standard constant current mode, adjust the load current value to the discharge current value of battery required.

2） Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)***. When VFD display shows ***END TEST VOLT= xxxxxxxxV***,set the turn-off voltage and press the key ***Enter*** to start the capability test. When the voltage drops to the turn-off voltage, the load will automatically turn off.

3） Press the key ***On/Off*** to start or to pause the battery capability test.

4) Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)*** to escape the battery capability test mode.



Picture 4-16 Battery Capability Schema

4.8 Communication protocol

4.8.1 Introduction

EL97 series programmable electronic loads work with Modbus protocol. The data frame contains 4 parts as follows:

Salve Address	Function Code	Data	Error Checking(CRC)

To make sure high reliability for the communication, we need to set the frame pitch greater than 3.5 times of the transient time of single bit byte. Eg. When the baud rate is 9600, then the frame pitch time must be greater than 11*3.5/9600=0.004s.

EL97 series programmable electronic loads provided with double way asynchronous communication, fixed 1 bit as the start bit, 8 data bit, and 1 stop bit. Support Non parity check, Odd Parity check and even parity check. Baudrate could be selected as 2400, 9600, 14400, 28800, 57600, 115200.

1) Setup additional address and communication parameter

The additional address is a single byte with 16 hexadecimal system data; EL97 series electronic loads will only response the request data frame which has the same additional address.

2) Setup the additional address

Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, Enter into the Main Menu, the Load will display as ***MENU CONFIG***, Press the key ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load get into ***CONFIG Menu,*** press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG ADDRESS SET***, then press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***ADDRESS ADDR= xxx***, you can change the address number by press the numeric keys, and press the key ***Enter*** again to confirm.

Note: The valid additional address number is integers in the range of 1-200.

3) Select the check mode

Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, enter into the main Menu, the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm,the load will get into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG COMM.PARITY***, press ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load will display ***COMM.PAR xxxxx***, you can select the parity check mode by pressing ▲ and ▼ key button, and then press ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.8.2 Setup Baudrate

Press ***Shift+0*** in turn , the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, Press Enter to confirm, the load will enter into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button to let the load display ***CONFIG BAUDRATE SET***, press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***BUADRATE xxxxx***, you can choose the appropriate baudrate as you need, and press Enter to confirm. Totally 6 different baudrate was provided for selection. 2400、9600、14400、28800、57600、115200.

4.8.3 Data

In some data frame, the date length is fixed, but there are some data frame length is not fixed. According to Modbus protocol, in the data field, all the hex data and floating point number are formed as the High Byte in the former and Low byte in the after. Addition, the output value of force single coil must be 0x0000 or 0xFF00. 0x0000 means OFF, while 0xFF00 means ON. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

4.8.4 Function Code

Function codes are single byte hex number; there are 4 function modes as follows:

Function Code	Description
0x01	Read Coil Status, read the data by the bit
0x05	Force Single Coil, write the data by the bit
0x03	Read Holding Registers, read the data by the word
0x10	Preset Multiple Registers, write the data by the word

4.8.5 Error checking (CRC)

EL97 series load use the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. The CRC fileld is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary value.When the CRC ia appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

The discipline is as follows:

a) Setup one hex CRC register, and give the initial value as 0xFFFF。
b) Make bitxor for the first byte of the frame date and the lower 8 bit of the CRC register. And save the bitxor result into the CRC register.

c) Right move CRC register for 1 byte, and check the if the lowest bit is 1, if the lowest bit is 1, and then make the bitxor for the CRC register and the fixed data 0xA001.
d) Repeat c) for 8 times.
e) Repeat step b,c,d, for the next byte of frame data, till the last byte.
f) The last number in the CRC register is the last parity checking result. Put it at the end of the frame data, and keep the lower 8 bit in the after and higher 8 bit in former.

4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis

1. **Read Coil Status (0x01)**

Read Coil Status Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
N0. of Points	2	1~16
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Normal Response

Filed Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Byte Count	1	1~2
Data(Coil Status)	n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x81
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example:

The following example reads the load input state (ISTATE) of Coil at slave device address 0x01.
From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the ISTATE address is 0x0510.
Query: 0x01 0x01 0x05 0x10 0x00 0x01 0xFC 0xC3
The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x01 0x01 0x48 0x51 0xBE, among which, 0x48 is the read-back data and its lowest bit is 0, this means the input state ISTATE is OFF.

2. **Force Single Coil (0x05)**

Force Single Coil Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x05
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF

Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Normal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or 0xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x85
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

A value of 0xFF00 forces the coil to be ON, and 0x0000 forces the coil to be turned OFF. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

For example：

The following example sets the load is in remote control at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the PC1 remote address is 0x0510.

Query: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

The Correponding Response: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

3. Read Holding Registers (0x03)

Read Holding Registers Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Points	2	n=1~32
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Nomal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03
Byte Count	1	2*n
Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200

Function Code	1	0x83
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example reads the present voltage value at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the register address of the present voltage value is 0x0B00,

Query: 0x01 0x03 0x0B 0x00 0x00 0x02 0xC6 0x2F

The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x03 0x04 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A 0x6E 0x1A, among which, 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A is the read-back voltage value, the corresponding floating point number is 10V.

4**. Preset Multiple Registers (0x10)**

Preset Multiple Registes Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	n=1~32
Byte count	1	2*n
Preset Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	N
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x90
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example:

The following example sets the load’s constant current IFIX is 2.3A at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the IFIX register address is 0x0A01, the floating point takes up two-word length.

Query: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x04 0x40 0x13 0x33 0x33 0xFC 0x23

The Corresponding Normal Response: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x13 0xD0

4.8.7 Coil with the Register Address Allocation

Table 1: Coil-bit definition:

Name	Address	Bit	Property	Description
PC1	0x0500	1	W/R	When remote control status bit is 1, front key panel unable
PC2	0x0501	1	W/R	When local prohibition bit is 1, not allow to use key "Shift +7" to snatch away the front panel control.
TRIG	0x0502	1	W/R	Trigger tagged: triggered once by software
REMOTE	0x0503	1	W/R	1: remote input voltage
ISTATE	0x0510	1	R	Input status: 1- input ON, 0- intput OFF
TRACK	0x0511	1	R	Tracking status: 1-voltage tracking; 0-current tracking
MEMORY	0x0512	1	R	1:input state memory
VOICEEN	0x0513	1	R	1: key sound ON/OFF
CONNECT	0x0514	1	R	1: multi 0= single
ATEST	0x0515	1	R	1: Automatic test mode
ATESTUN	0x0516	1	R	1: Automatic test pattern waiting to trigger
ATESTPASS	0x0517	1	R	1: success automatic test success ,0: automatic test failed
IOVER	0x0520	1	R	1:over-current tag
UOVER	0x0521	1	R	1: over-voltage tag
POVER	0x0522	1	R	1: over- Power tag
HEAT	0x0523	1	R	1: over-heat tag
REVERSE	0x0524	1	R	1: reverse tag
UNREG	0x0525	1	R	1: register parameter failed tag
ERREP	0x0526	1	R	1: EPPROM error tag
ERRCAL	0x0527	1	R	1: calibration data error tag

Table 2: Register XRAM area definition

Name	Address	Bit	**Property**	**Description**
CMD	0x0A00	1	W/R	Command Register ：lower 8 bits effective,high 8 bits meaningless
IFIX	0x0A01	2	W/R	Constant current register: double-type
UFIX	0x0A03	2	W/R	Constant voltage register, double-type
PFIX	0x0A05	2	W/R	Constant power register,double-type
RFIX	0x0A07	2	W/R	Constant resistance register: double-type
TMCCS	0x0A09	2	W/R	Current soft-start rising time register , double type
TMCVS	0x0A0B	2	W/R	Voltage soft-start rising time register , double type
UCCONSET	0x0A0D	2	W/R	Constant current load voltage register :double-type
UCCOFFSET	0x0A0F	2	W/R	constant current unload voltage register ,double-type
UCVONSET	0x0A11	2	W/R	Constant voltage load voltage register :double-type

UCVOFFSET	0x0A13	2	W/R	Constant voltage unloaded voltage regi,double-type
UCPONSET	0x0A15	2	W/R	Constant power load voltage register,double-type
UCPOFFSET	0x0A17	2	W/R	Constant power unload voltage register,doubl-type
UCRONSET	0x0A19	2	W/R	Constant resistance load voltage register ,double-type
UCROFFSET	0x0A1B	2	W/R	Constant resistance unload voltage register,double type
UCCCV	0x0A1D	2	W/R	constant current shift constant voltage register:double type
UCRCV	0x0A1F	2	W/R	Constant resistance shift constant voltage register, double type
IA	0x0A21	2	W/R	dynamic mode A phase current register, double-type
IB	0x0A23	2	W/R	dynamic mode B phase current register, double-type
TMAWD	0x0A25	2	W/R	dynamic mode A pulse-width registers, double-type
TMBWD	0x0A27	2	W/R	dynamic mode B pulse-width registers ,double-type
TMTRANRIS	0x0A29	2	W/R	Dynamic mode rising time register,r double-type
TMTRANFAL	0x0A2B	2	W/R	Dynamic model falling time register double-type
MODETRAN	0x0A2D	1	W/R	Dynamic mode register,u16-type
UBATTEND	0x0A2E	2	W/R	Battery Test termination voltage register ,double type
BATT	0x0A30	2	W/R	Battery capacity register, double –type
SERLIST	0x0A32	1	W/R	LIST serial number register, u16 type
SERATEST	0x0A33	1	W/R	Automatic Test serial number register ,u16 type
IMAX	0x0A34	2	W/R	Current maximum register,double type
UMAX	0x0A36	2	W/R	Voltage maximum register,double type
PMAX	0x0A38	2	W/R	Power maximum register ,double type
ILCAL	0x0A3A	2	W/R	Calibration current low-end target value double type
IHCAL	0x0A3C	2	W/R	Current high-end calibration target value,double type
ULCAL	0x0A3E	2	W/R	Voltage low-end calibration target value,double type
UHCAL	0x0A40	2	W/R	Voltage high-end calibration target value,double type
TAGSCAL	0x0A42	1	W/R	Calibration state tag,u16 type
U	0x0B00	2	R	Voltage Register ,double type

I	0x0B02	2	R	Current Register ,double type
SETMODE	0x0B04	1	R	Operation Mode register,u16e type
INPUTMODE	0x0B05	1	R	Input Status Register,u16 type
MODEL	0x0B06	1	R	Model Register ,u16 type
EDITION	0x0B07	1	R	software version number register,u16 type

4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD

Definition	CMD Value	Description
CC	1	
CV	2	
CW	3	
CR	4	
CC Soft Start	20	
Dynamic Mode	25	
Short Circuit Mode	26	
List Mode	27	
CC Loading And Unloading Mode	30	
CV Loading And Unloading Mode	31	
CW Loading And Unloading Mode	32	
CR Loading And Unloading Mode	33	
CC Mode Switch To CV Mode	34	
CR Mode Switch To CV Mode	36	
Battery Test Mode	38	
CV Soft Start	39	
Changin System Parameters	41	
Input ON	42	
Input OFF	43	

4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description

Table 1 Remote Control Operation：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	1	mandatory

Table 2 cancel remote control operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	0	mandatory

Table 3 Local Prohibition control operations:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC2	1	mandatory

Table 4 Local allows the operator to:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC2	0	mandatory

Table 5 Input ON operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	42	mandatory

Table 6 Input OFF operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	43	mandatory

Table 7 Short-circuit operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	26	mandatory

Table 8 CC mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	1	mandatory

Table 9 CV mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	2	mandatory

Table 10 CW mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	3	mandatory

Table 11 CR mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	4	mandatory

Table 12 CC mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCCS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	20	mandatory

Table 13 CV mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCVS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	39	mandatory

Table 14 CC loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	30	mandatory

Table 15 CV loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	31	mandatory

Table 16 CW loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCPONSET	Double	Optional
Preset	UCPOFFSET	Double	Optional

Multi-Registers			
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	32	mandatory

Table 17 CR loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCROFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	33	mandatory

Table 18 CC mode switch to CV mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	34	mandatory

Table 19 CR mode switch to CR mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	35	Must select

Table 20 battery test mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UBATTEND	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	38	mandatory

Table 21 Dynamic Test Mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset	IA	Double	Optional

Multi-Registers			
Preset Multi-Registers	IB	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMAWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMBWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANRIS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANFAL	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	MODETRAN	0~2	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	25	mandatory

Table 22 System parameter setting mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	PMAX	Double	Optional
Force Single Coil	REMOTE	0xFF00/0x0000	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	41	mandatory

4.9 Remote operation

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the power supply can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）, the following information will tell you how to use the computer to control the output of the power supply. Before carrying out the remote operation mode, please use the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）provided by our company, for M-131 or M-133 can not only transform TTL voltage level into RS232 signal, but also connect the DB9 interface connector with computer's serial interface.

4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of electronic load is TTL voltage level; you can use the communication cable (M-131 or M-133) to connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load and the RS-232 interface connector of computer for the communication. Please refer to the following picture for M-131 or M-133.

Picture4. 9.1 M-131

Picture4. 9.2 M-133

Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 to connect them.

4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the electronic load can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）. The following instructions can help you understand how to control the output of power supply by PC.

1. RS232 Setting

Before using the remote operation mode, please make sure that the baudrate and communication address in power supply are the same as that in the computer software; otherwise, the communication will fail. You can change the baud rate and communication address from the front panel or from computer.

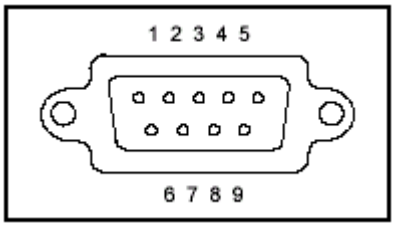
(1) Baud rate: 9600(4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, which are selectable from the menu on the front-panel.)

(2) Data bit: 8

(3) Stop bit: 1

(4) Parity: (none, even, odd)

2. DB9 Serial Interface



DB9 Serial Interface

1 +5V

2 TXD

3 RXD

4 NC

5 GND

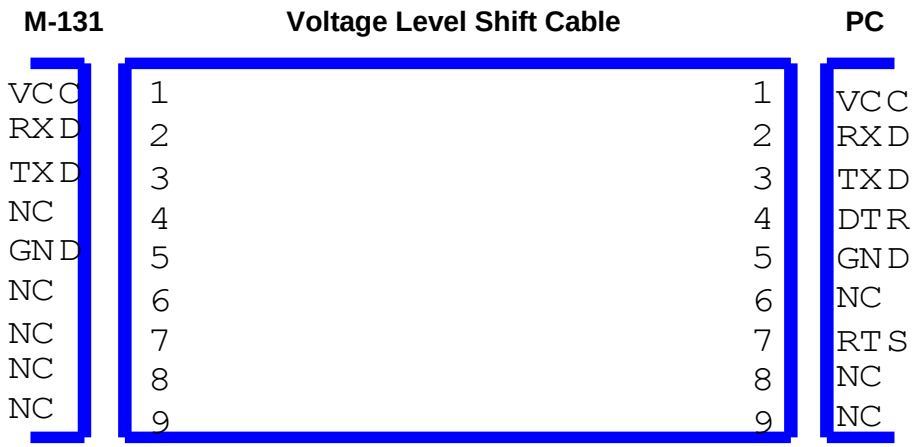
6 NC

7 NC

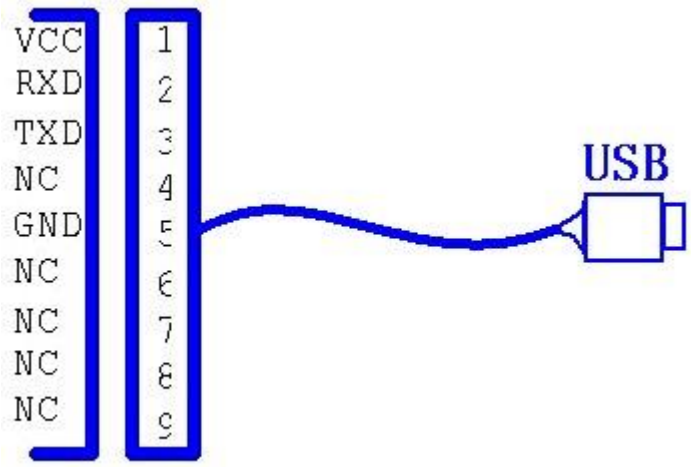
8 NC

9 NC

The output of DB9 interface on the rear-panel of the power supply is TTL voltage level, so the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M133） must be applied before connecting the DB9 interface with the serial interface on PC.



M-133 Voltage Level Shift Cable PC



Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 or M133 to connect them.

Quick Reference

Safety

Please donot install any spare or repair the instrument without permission. In order to make sure the normal work of the instrument, please have it mended in the maintenance department designated by our company.

Pease review the following safety precautions before operating our equipment.

Safety Symbols

Please keep in mind the following items which may result in injuries on your body.

Connect it to safety earth ground using the wire recommended in the user manual.

High voltage danger (Non-professionals are forbidden to open the instrument)

The symbol on an instrument indicates that the user should refer to the operating Instructions located in the manual. please wear gloves when you start to opreate and be ware of electronic shock..Don’t use the equipment at the about personal safety place.

Certification and Warranty

EL97 Series Electrical Loads meet its published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

Warranty

This instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery.

Maintenance Service

This product must be returned to maintenance department designated by our company for repairing. Customer shall prepay shipping charges (and shall pay all duty and taxes) for products returned to the supply for warranty service. Except for products returned to customer from another country, supply shall pay for return of products to customer.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to

1. Defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Customer,
2. Customer-supplied software or interfacing,
3. Unauthorized modification or misuse,
4. Operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation and maintenance.
5. Defects resulting from the circuit installed by clients themselves

Attention

No inform will be given for any changes in the content of the user’s guide. Thiscompany reserves the right to interpret.

USER'S MANUAL

Programmable DC Electronic Load

Models EL97 Series

(Including EL9717/EL9717B/EL9717C/EL9718/EL9718B)

Content

USER'S MANUAL i
Chapter 1 Overview 1
Chapter 2 Technical Specifications 2
2.1 Main Technical Specifications 2
2.2 Electronic Load Dimension 4
Chapter 3 Quick Reference 5
3.1 Power-on-self-test 5
3.2 In Case Of Trouble 5
3.3 Front Panel Operation 6
3.4 Keypad Directions 7
3.5 Menu Operation 8
Chapter 4 Panel Operation 11
4.1 Basic Operation Mode 11
4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC) 11
4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode 11
4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode 12
4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode 13
4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 13
4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode(CR) 14
4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode 15
4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode 15
4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode 16
4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode(CV) 16
4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode 17
4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode 17
4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode 18
4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode(CW) 19
4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode 19
4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode 19
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation 20
4.2.1 Continuous Mode(CONTINUOUS) 20
4.2.2 Pulse Mode(PULSE) 21
4.2.3 Trigger Mode(TRIGGER) 21
4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters 21
4.2.5 Waveform Control 22
4.2.5.1 Square Wave 22
4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave 22
4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave 22
4.2.6 Trigger Control 22
4.2.7 List Function 23
4.2.7.1. List Operation 23
4.2.7.2 Executing List Function 23

4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function 24
4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation 24
4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode 25
4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function 26
4.3 Input Control 26
4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation(SHORT) 26
4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation 26
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range 27
4.5 Protection Functions 27
4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection(OV) 27
4.5.2 Over Current Protection(OC) 28
4.5.3 Over Power Protection(OW) 28
4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed 28
4.5.5 Over Heat Protection(OH) 29
4.6 Remote Measurement Function 29
4.7 Battery Testing 29
4.8 Communication protocol 30
4.8.1 Introduction 30
4.8.2 Setup Baudrate 31
4.8.3 Data 32
4.8.4 Function Code 32
4.8.5 Error checking(CRC) 32
4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis 32
4.8.7 Coil With The Register Address Allocation 35
4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD 38
4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description 38
4.9 Remote operation 42
4.9.1 M-131Communication Cable 42
4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC 43
Quick Reference 46

Chapter 1 Overview

EL97series DC electronic load, as a new generation product of Maynuo Electronical Co., Ltd, is designed with high-performance chips, high speed, high accuracy and with resolution of 0.1 Mv and 0.01 mA (the basic accuracy is 0.03%, the basic current rise speed is 2.5 A/us). EL97 series has a wide application in production line (cell phone charger, cell phone battery, electric vehicle battery, Switching power supplier, linear power supplier), research institutes, automotive electronics, aeronautics and astronautics, ships, solar cells, fuel cell, etc.

EL97 series offers users with its novel design, rigorous process and attractive cost-effectivene ss.

FEATURES

Six high speed operation modes: CC,CR,CV,CW,CC+CV,CR+CV

Over current, over voltage, over power, over heat, polarity reversed protection

High-luminance VFD screen with two lines& four channels display

Soft start time setting, carrying the power supplier according to the voltage value set

Battery testing and short-circuit function

Available for dynamic testing with rising edge / falling edge setting

Supporting external trigger input and output

External current waveform monitor terminal

Supporting remote voltage compensation and multidata storage

Power-on-self-test，software calibration and standard rack mount

Communication mode: TTL level Serial communication interface.

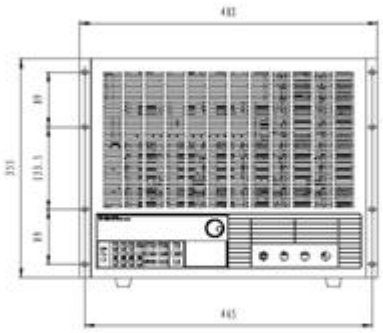
Chapter 2 Technical Specifications

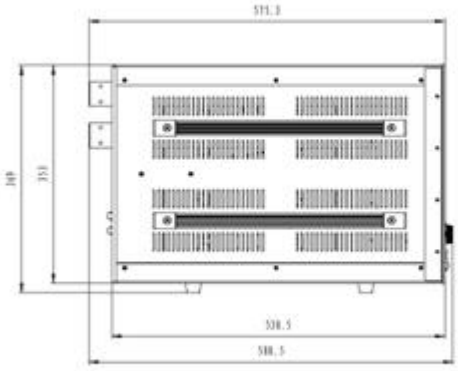
2.1 Main Technical Specifications

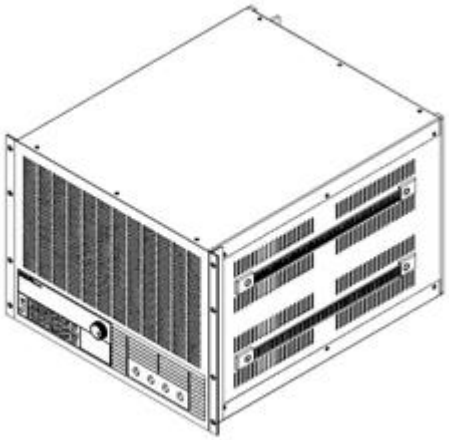
Model 型号		M9717		M9717B		M9718		M9718B	
Input Raitng 额定输入	Power	3600W		3600W		6000W		6000W	
	Current	0-240A		0-120A		0-240A		0-120A	
	Voltage	0-150V		0-500V		0-150V		0-500V	
CC Mode 定电流模式	Range	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A
	Resolution	1mA	10mA	1mA	10mA	1mA	10mA	1mA	10mA
	Accuracy	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.05%+0.05%FS	0.1%+0.05%FS
CV Mode 定电压模式	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V	0.1-19.999V	0.1-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.05%FS
CR Mode 定电阻模式 (当输入电压和电流值≥满量程的10%)	Range	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K	0.3Ω-10K	0.3Ω-5K	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K
	Resolution	16位	16位	16位	16位	16位	16位	16位	16位
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
CW Mode 定功率模式 (当输入电压和电流值≥满量程的10%)	Range	0-3600W	0-3600W	0-3600W	0-3600W	0-3600W	0-6000W	0-6000W	0-6000W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
V Measurement 电压测量值	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V	0-19.999V	0-150V	0-19.999V	0-500V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.05%FS
I Measurement 电流测量值	Current	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A	0-24A	0-240A	0-12A	0-120A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.1%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.1%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.1%+0.08%FS	0.03%+0.08%FS	0.1%+0.08%FS
W Measurement 功率测量值 (当输入电压和电流值≥满量程的10%)	Watt	100W	3600W	100W	3600W	100W	60000W	100W	6000W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.1%+0.1%FS
Battery Measruement 电池测试功能	Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS								
Dynamic Measurement 动态测试功能	Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 5A/uS; T1&T2: 60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS								
CC soft-startup Time 电流软启动时间	1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS								
Short Circuit 短路功能	Current(CC)	≒26.4A	≒264A	≒13.2A	≒132A	≒26.4A	≒264A	≒13.2A	132A
	Voltage(CV)	0V		0V		0V		0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒8mΩ		≒45mΩ		≒7mΩ		≒35mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃		0～40℃	
	Nonoperating	–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃		–10℃～70℃	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	575*465*355							
Weight	Kg	70							

Model		EL9717C	
Input Rating	Power	3600W	
	Current	0-480A	
	Voltage	0-150V	
CC Mode	Range	0-48A	0-480A
	Resolution	1mA	10mA
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.05%FS	0.15%+0.1%FS
CV Mode	Range	0.1-19.999V	0.1-150V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.03%+0.02%FS	0.03%+0.02%FS
CR Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0.03Ω-10K	0.03Ω-5K
	Resolution	16 bit	16 bit
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.2%+0.15%FS
CW Mode (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Range	0-3600W	0-3600W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.1%FS	0.2%+0.15%FS
V Measurement	Voltage	0-19.999V	0-150V
	Resolution	1mV	10mV
	Accuracy	0.015%+0.03%FS	0.015%+0.03%FS
I Measurement	Current	0-48A	0-480A
	Resolution	0.1mA	1mA
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.15%FS	0.15%+0.2%FS
W Measurement (Voltage and current input value ≥10% full measument)	Watt	100W	3600W
	Resolution	1mW	10mW
	Accuracy	0.1%+0.2%FS	0.2%+0.15%FS
Battery Measurement Battery Input: 0.5-120V; Max. Measurement: Capacity=999/H; Resolution=0.1mA; Time Range=1S-16HS			
Dynamic Measurement Transition List: 0-25kHZ; 5A/uS; T1&T2: 60uS-999S; Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS			
CC soft-startup Time 1 mS; 2 mS; 5mS; 10mS; 20 mS; 50 mS; 100 mS; 200 mS Accuracy: ± 15% offset+10% FS			
Short Circuit	Current(CC)	≒52.8A	≒528A
	Voltage(CV)	0V	
	Resistance(CR)	≒3.8mΩ	
Temperature	Operating	0～40℃	
	Nonoperating	–10℃～70℃	
Dimension	W*H*D(mm)	575*465*355	
Weight	Kg	70	

2.2 Electronic Load Dimension







Chapter 3 Quick Reference

3.1 Power-on-self-test

Verify that you have received the following items with your power supplier. If anything is missing, contact your nearest Sales Office.

□ One power cord for your location

□ The user's manual

□ One CD(only when you have bought communication accessories)

□ One communication cable (only when you have bought communication accessories)

At first, please make sure the electronic load has been correctly connected and powered on. Please refer to the following for the detailed operation steps.

Procedure	**Display**	**Explanation**
1. Power on the electronic load	**SYSTEM SELF TEST** **Vxxx**	The electronic load start power-on-self-test and the VFD display shows the software serial No.
2. Wait for 1s after turn on electronic load	**EPROM ERROR**	EEPROM damage or lost data of last power off.
	ERROR CAL.DATA	EEPROM lost calibration data.
3. Wait for another 2S once ERROR occurred	**xxxxxxxV xxxxxxxA** **xxxxxxxW xxxxxxxX**	Display the actual input voltage and current value, actual power value and setting value.

3.2 In Case Of Trouble

If electronic load fails to run during power-on operation, the following test will help you to solve the problems that might be encountered.

1) Make sure if you have connected the power properly and On/Off switch has been pressed.

2) Check the power voltage setting.

There are two voltages which can make load work: 110V or 220V, Please make sure you get the right voltage in accordance to the voltage in your area.

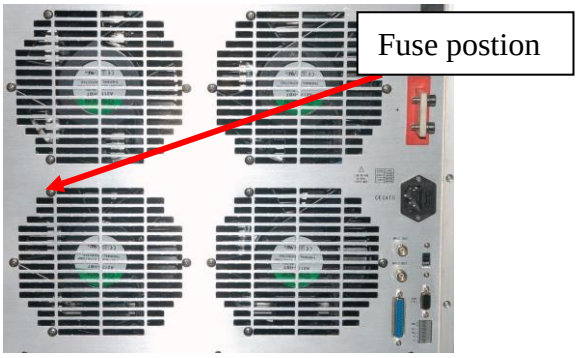
3) Check the fuse of load.

If fuse is blowout, please change another fuse with the following specification.

Model	Fuse specification (110VAC)	Fuse specification (220VAC)
EL9717	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9717B	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9717C	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9718	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V
EL9718B	T2.5A 250V	T1.25A 250V

4). Replace the Fuse

Open the plastic cover in the rear panel of the electronic load with a flat screwdriver.(see the table 3.1) and find the blowout fuse. Then replace the bad fuse with a new one



Picture 3.1 Fuse Location

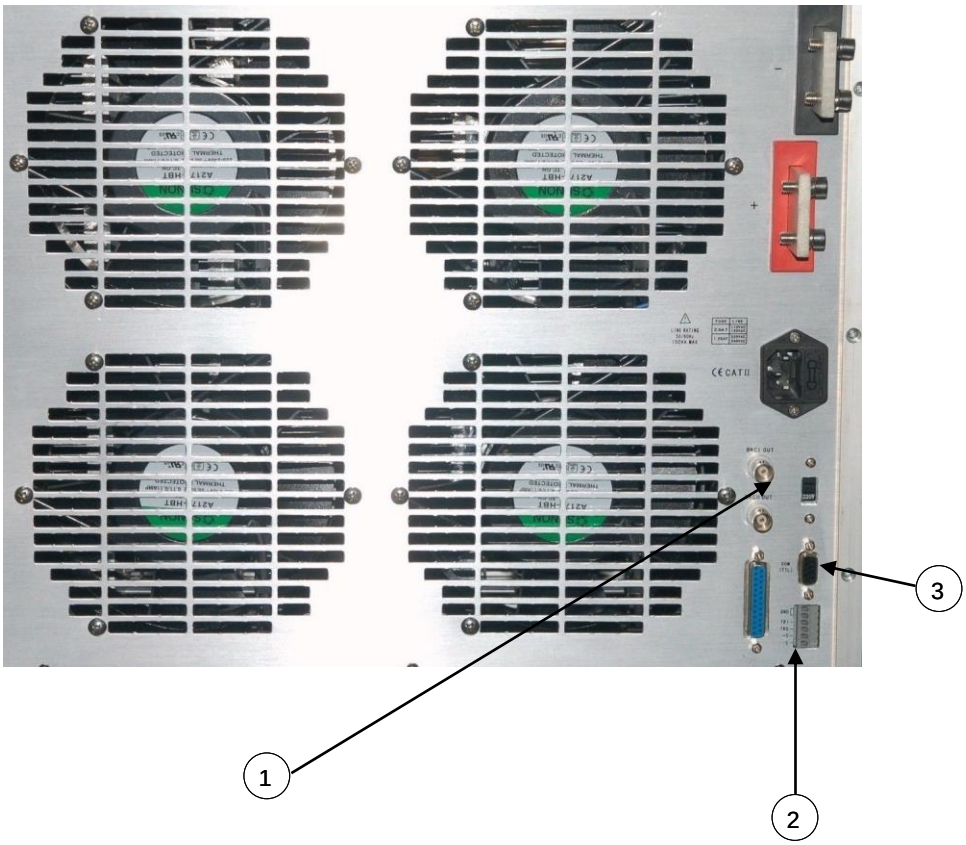
3.3 Front Panel Operation

Please refer to the picture3.2 for the front panel of EL97 electronic load.

Picture 3.2 Front panel

①The upper half is black VFD display screen and knob

②The bottom half, left side to right side, is Numeric keys 0-9, ESC key, Function keys, Up-Down keys, Enter key, Input terminal and Output terminal.



Picture 3.3 The back panal of EL97 Series electronic load

① BNC.OUT connector, 0-full range current , in correspond to 0-10V output , Oscillograph can be connected by here to observe dynamic waveforms.

② Remote Measuremnt terminals and trigger input/output interface

③ Multifunctional communication interface RS232,RS485,USB

3.4 Keypad Directions

1 ～ **9**	0-9 numeric keys
Esc	Esc key (can be exited from any working condition)
I-Set	Switch to CC mode Setting up a constant current
V-Set	Switch to CV mode Setting up a constant voltage
P-Set	Switch to CW mode Setting up a constant power
R-Set	Switch to CR mode Setting up a constant resistance
Shift	Multi-purpose Used together with multifunction key to perform diversity functions and applications(for example: ***shift+Menu*** can perform menu function)

On/Off	Turn on/off Load
▲	Increasing setup values
▼	decreasing setup values
Enter	Confirm key

3.5 Menu Operation

Press the key ***Shift+Menu*** to access to the menu function and theVFD display screen shows the menu items. Select the menu items by pressing the ▲ and ▼ keys or by rotating the knob, and then press the key ***Enter*** to enter in the menu item you wanted. Or you can press the key ***Esc*** to return to the last menu.

MENU			
CONFIG			
	INPUT RECALL		Setting the output to the same state at last time when the load is turned off or to the OFF state when the electronic load supplier is powered on
		ON	Setting the same state as last time you turned off the eletronic load
		OFF	Setting the output to OFF state when the electronic load is powered on. The load will work at CC mode
	KEY SOUND SET		Setting the key sound
		ON	The buzzer will sound when any key was pressed.
		OFF	the buzzer will not sound when any key was pressed
	CONNECT MODE		Connect mode
		MAXTIDLEXING	Multi
		SEPARATE	Single
	BAUDRATE SET		Setting the Baudrate
		2400	
		9600	
		14400	
		28800	
		57600	
		115200	
	COMM.PARITY		Setting Comm. Parity mode
		NONE	None Parity
		EVEN	Even Parity
		ODD	Odd Parity
	ADDRESS SET		Setting Address

		1~200		The address is the input number (1-200).
	KEY LOCK SET			Setting the keyboard unlocking password(when it is 0 or null, there is no password set)
	EXIT			
SYSTEM SET				
	MAX CURRENT SET			Setting the maximum current. If the maximum current is higher than 3A**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.
	MAX VOLTAGE SET			Setting the maximum Voltage. If the maximum voltage is higher than 20V**,** it is high range. Otherwise, it is low range.
	MAX POWER SET			Setup the Maximum Power.
	TERMINAL SET			Choosing the input terminal
	FRONT			Choose the input terminal at the front panel
	BACK			Choose the input terminal at the back panel
	EXIT			
LIST				
	LOAD LIST			Choose list files, 1~8
	EDIT LIST			Edit list files
		MINIMUM TIME		Edit minimum time(0.02~1310.7mS)
		LIST MODE		LIST output mode
			CONTINUOUS	Continuous mode
			END HOLD	Remains to the last output voltage level after the whole steps are executed successfully
			END RESET	Keep load off state after the whole steps are executed successfully
		STEP LENGTH		Step length(1~200)
		STEP n		1~whole step length
			CURRENT	Set current
			TIME	Duration
	EXIT			
AUTO TEST				
	LOAD AUTO TEST			Choose automatic test files 1~8
	EDIT AUTO TEST			Edit automatic test files
		STEP LENGTH		Set the whole step length
		STEP n		
			WORK MODE	
			LOAD OFF MODE	Load off mode
			CC MODE	Constant current mode
			CV MODE	Constant voltage mode
			CP MODE	Constant power mode
			CR MODE	Constant resistance mode
			SHORT MODE	Short circuit mode

	TEST MODE	Qualification testing mode	
	TEST CURRENT	Test current	
	TEST VOLTAGE	Test voltage	
	TEST POWER	Test power	
	TEST RESI	Test resistance	
	DELAY TIME	Test delay time(0.2~25.5S)	
	INPUT xxxx	Input the parameters set, for example: CC mode, 1A	
	MINIMUM xxxx	Input the minimum lower limit	
	MAXIMUM xxxx	Input the maximum upper limit	
SETUP AUTO TEST			
	TRIGGER	Trigger output selection	
	WHEN PASS	Trigger once when passing the test	
	WHEN FAIL	Trigger once when failing the test	
	WHEN TEST END	Trigger output is initiated when test ends	
	DISABLE	Disable trigger output	
	OUTPUT	Output electrical characteristics selection	
	PULSE	Pulse output	
	LEVEL	Voltage level output	
EXIT			
EXIT			

Chapter 4 Panel Operation

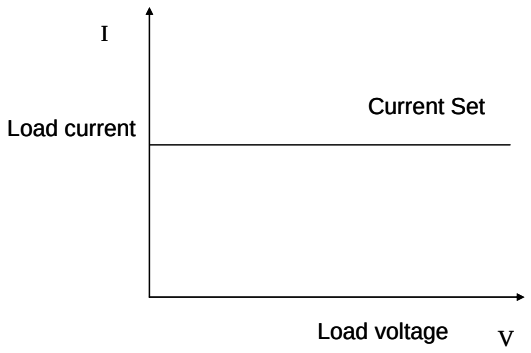
4.1 Basic Operation Mode

There are four operation modes for electronic load:

1. Constant current (CC)
2. Constant voltage (CV)
3. Constant resistance (CR)
4. Constant power (CW)

4.1.1 Constant Current Operation Mode (CC)

In this mode, the electronic load will sink a current in accordance with the programmed value regardless of the input voltage. Please refer to the picture 4.1. If maximum current value of the measured power supplier is lessen than the constant current value set, the electronic load might fail to adjust itself to the constant current and the voltage of the measured power supplier could be changed to be low.



4.1 Constant Current Mode

4.1.1.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Current Mode

Press the key ***I-SET***， then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD CURR=xxxxxxxxA***, the current constant current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the load will enter into the standard constant current.

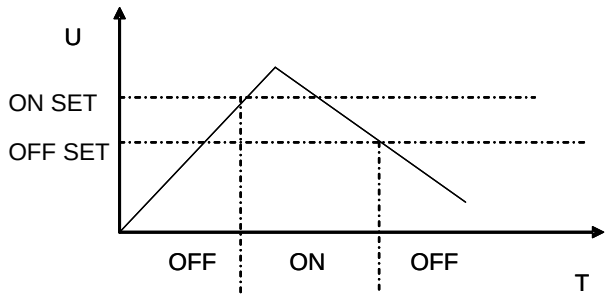
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supplier.

If you want to fine tune the constant current value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value.

Note: if the constant current value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant current value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant current value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.1.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Current Mode

Loading and unloading mode can well protect the measured power supplier from damage. When the voltage of the measured power supplier begins to increase, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state, and begin to carry the measured power supplier and adjust itself to the current value set only when the voltage of the measured power supplier has been increased to the ***ONSET*** loading voltage. When the voltage of the measured power supplier begins to decrease and has been decreased to the ***OFFSET*** unloading value, the load will automatically adjust itself to the open-circuit state. If the ***ONSET*** loading voltage value is higher than the ***OFFSET*** unloading voltage value, the load can be avoided from frequent carrying and unloading at the critical point of unloading voltage; thus the measured power supplier can be well protected.



Picture 4.2 Loading and Unloading Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***and enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant current mode.

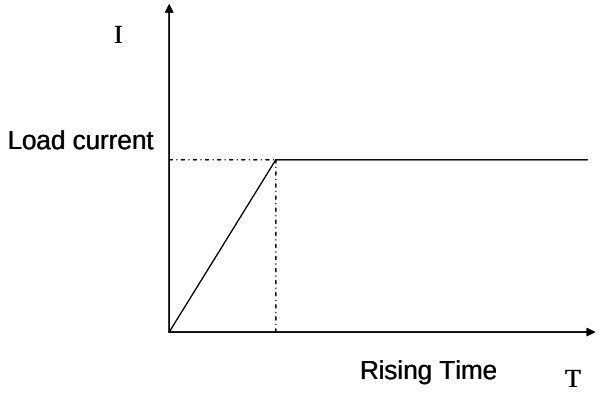
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_UN*** means the load has successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected

constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supplier.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.1.3 Soft Start Constant Current Mode

Soft start constant current mode functions as an inductive load, simulating inductance value which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.3 Soft Start Current Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***to enter into the soft start constant current mode. When the VFD display shows ***Rising TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant current mode.

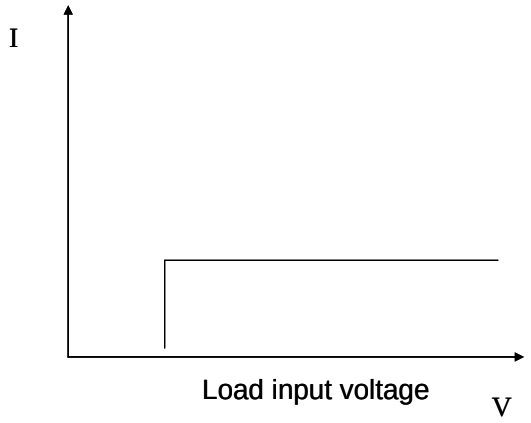
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the expected constant current value is in the range of the measured power supplier.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

Note: The rise time set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.1.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant current shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.4 Constant Current Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)***to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CC TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode.

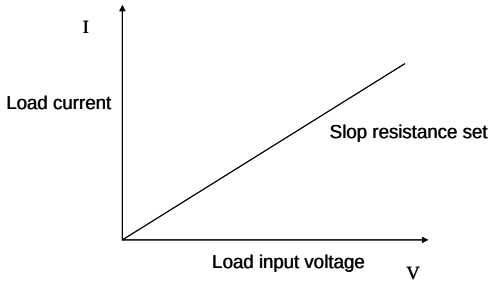
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CC+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CC+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant current value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant current value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+4(CC+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant current mode.

4.1.2 Constant Resistant Operation Mode(CR)

In this mode, the module will sink a current linearly proportional to the input voltage in accordance with the programmed resistance. Please refer to the picture 4.5.

Note: when the voltage of the measured power supplier is too high and the resistance set is too low, it will result in the consumed current higher than the maxim output current of the measured power supplier, or result in the loads failing to adjust itself automatically to the constant resistance, even result in the load shock.



Picture 4.5 Constant Resistance Mode

4.1.2.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Resistance Mode

Press the key ***R-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD RESI=xxxxxxxxΩ*** indicating the current constant resistance. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant resistance value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldnot adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

If you want to fine tune the constant resistance value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant resistance value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.2.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Resistance Mode

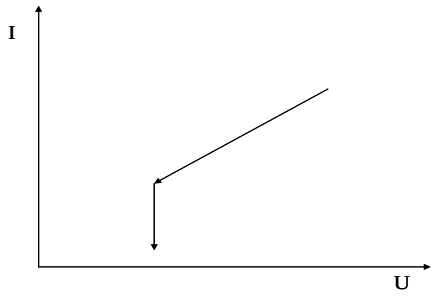
As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant resistance mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant resistance mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the current value that the expected resistance can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.2.3 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode



Picture 4.6 Constant Resistance Shifting into Constant Voltage Mode

In constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.

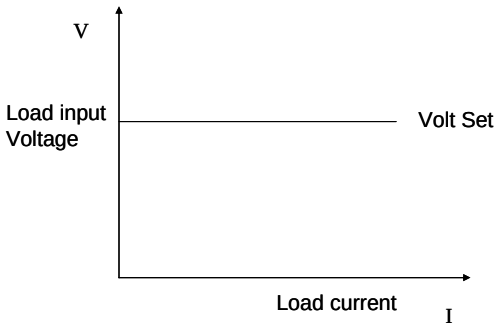
When in standard constant current mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)*** to enter into the constant current shifting into constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***CR TO CV VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the constant resistance shifting into constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CR+CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CR+CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant resistance value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load could not adjust itself to the expected constant resistance value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal.

In loading and unloading constant resistance mode, press the key ***Shift+5(CR+CV)***, the load will back into the standard constant resistance mode.

4.1.3 Constant Voltage Operation Mode(CV)

In this mode, the electronic load will attempt to sink enough current to control the source voltage to the programmed value. Please refer to the picture 4.7. Note: When the voltage of the measured power supplier is lessen than the voltage value set or the maximum input current is beyond the maxim current that the load can absorb, the load couldn’t control the voltage to the value set.



Picture4.7 Constant Voltage Mode

4.1.3.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Voltage Mode

Press the key ***V-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current constant voltage value. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the measured power supplier is normal and if the output current is beyond the maximum current that the load can carry.

If you want to fine tune the constant voltage value, you can rotate the selective encoder knob locating at the right upper corner of the front panel to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Note: if the constant voltage value you want to set is beyond the maximum constant voltage value of the load, the current value will stop to be increased even if you still rotate the selective encoder knob clockwise. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant voltage value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.3.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Voltage Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the

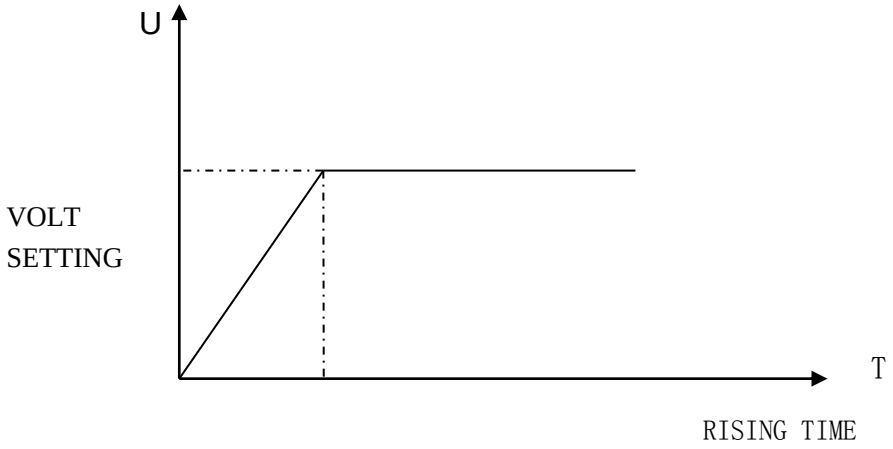
unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant voltage mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the maximum output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

4.1.3.3 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

Soft start constant voltage mode functions as a condensive load, simulating electric capacity which is in direct proportion with the rise time of soft start. In this mode, the measured power supplier can be avoided from current strike damage.



Picture 4.8 Soft Start Constant Voltage Mode

When in standard constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***to enter into the soft start constant voltage mode. When the VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxvmS*** indicating the current rising time, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***, In this way, the load will enter into the soft start constant voltage mode.

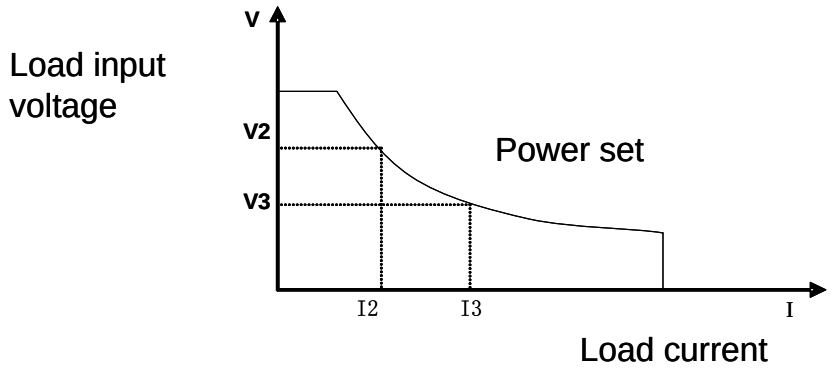
If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CV_S*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CV_S*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant voltage value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant voltage value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the maximum output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the maximum current that the load can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant voltage mode, press the key ***Shift+2(S_Start)***, the load will back into the standard constant voltage mode.

Note: The rise time which is set is automatically regulated to be the round number times of 20uS.

4.1.4 Constant Power Operation Mode(CW)

In this mode, the electronic loads will consume a constant power. Please refer to the picture 4.9. If the load input voltage value increase, the load input current will decrease. Therefore the load power(=V * I)will remain in the power set.



Picture 4.9 Constant Power Mode

4.1.4.1 Setting up a Standard Constant Power Mode

Press the key ***P-SET***, then the VFD display will show ***STANDARD POWER=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current constant power. Then Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the constant power value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter***. In this way, the load will enter into the standard constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage of the power supplier is normal and the maximum output current of the measured power supplier is undercurrent.

If you want to fine tune the constant power value, you can rotate the **selective encoder** knob to adjust the value. Rotating clockwise is to increase the value while rotating anti-clockwise is to decrease the value. Then the right lower corner of the VFD display shows the constant power value you set, among which, a cursor shows under one number, meaning this number requires fine tuning. If users want to change the fine tuning accuracy, just press the rotary encoder knob in which a key is included. Every time when you press the rotary encoder once, the cursor will move forward to the previous number.

4.1.4.2 Loading and Unloading Constant Power Mode

As for the loading and unloading mode theory, please refer to the 3.1.1.2 illustration.

When in standard constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***to enter into the constant loading and unloading constant power mode. When the VFD display shows ***ONSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current loading voltage, press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the loading voltage value required followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD will shows ***OFFSET VOLT=xxxxxxxxV*** indicating the current unloading voltage. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the unloading voltage value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. In this way, the load will enter into the loading and unloading constant power mode.

If the input state is in ***OFF*** state, then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***OFF***. Press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display will show the word ***CW_UN*** or ***Unreg***. Showing ***CW_UN*** means the load has been successfully set into the expected constant power value; showing ***Unreg*** means the load couldn't adjust itself to the expected constant power value. Please check if the measured power supplier has been correctly connected and turned on; make sure if the voltage is normal and if the output current of the measured power supplier is in the range of the current that the expected power can absorb.

In loading and unloading constant power mode, press the key ***Shift+1(V_Level)***, the load will back into the standard constant power mode.

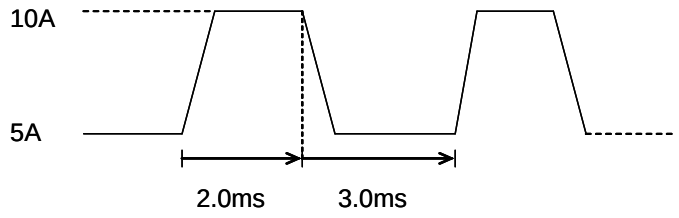
4.2 Dynamic Testing Operation

Dynamic testing operation enables the electronic load to periodically switch between two load levels. This function can be used to test the transient characteristics of the measured power supplier.

Dynamic testing operation can be turned on and off by pressing the key Shift + Tran at the front panel. Before you turn on dynamic testing operation, you should set all of the parameters associated with dynamic testing operation by pressing the key Shift + S-Tran, including: Value A, A pulse time , Rising time from value A to value B, Value B, B pulse time, Falling time from value B to value A and dynamic testing operation mode. There are three kinds of dynamic testing operation mode: continuous mode, pulse mode and trigger mode.

4.2.1 Continuous Mode(CONTINUOUS)

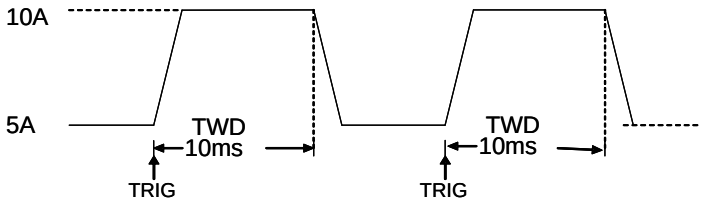
In this mode, the electronic load will periodically switch between value A and value B when the dynamic testing operation is turned on.



Picture 4.10 Continuous Operation Mode

4.2.2 Pulse Mode(PULSE)

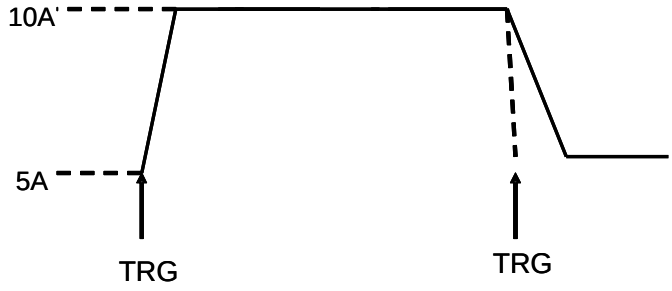
In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch to value B as receiving one trigger signal , taking the pulse time(**TWD**) of value B , Load will return to Value A .



Picture 4.11 Pulse Operation Mode

4.2.3 Trigger Mode(TRIGGER)

In this mode, when the dynamic testing operation is turned on, the electronic load will switch the state between value A and value B once receiving a triggering signal.



Picture 4.12 Trigger Operation Mode

4.2.4 Setting up Dynamic testing operation Parameters

Press the key ***Shift+6(S_Tran)***, then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL A CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH A TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value A set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***RISING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current rising time set from value A to value B. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the rising time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***LEVEL B CURR=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***WIDTH B TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current lasting time of current value B set. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the lasting time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***FALLING TM=xxxxxxxxmS*** indicating the current falling time set from value B to value A. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the falling time required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Then the load VFD display shows ***TRANMODE CONTINUOUS/ TRANMODE PULSE / TRNMODE TRIGGER indicating*** the current dynamic testing operation mode. Press the key ▲or ▼ to choose the dynamic testing operation mode you want, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.2.5 Waveform Control

4.2.5.1 Square Wave

When the rise time and falling time are both set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is set as continuous mode, the output wave is square wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the lasting time sum of current A and current B. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS，the load can read the square wave with the maximum frequency of 25KHz and duty cycle of 50%.

4.2.5.2 Triangular Wave

When the lasting time of both current A and current B are set as zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the output wave is triangular wave. The output frequency is the inverse of the sum of the rising time and falling time. Since the minimum accuracy of all the time is set as 20uS, the load can read the triangular wave with the maximum frequency of 25KHz. Since the rising edge and falling edge of the triangular wave are all step wave with 20uS output frequency, the ideal degree of triangular wave is in inverse proportion to the its output frequency. In extreme situations, the triangular wave might function as square wave; there are 0-100 accuracy difference according to the different rising time and falling time set.

4.2.5.3 Trapezoidal Wave

When the four time parameters that need to set are all bigger than zero and the dynamic testing operation mode is continuous mode, the load output wave is trapezoidal wave. It has the same frequency characteristics with the triangular wave.

4.2.6 Trigger Control

When dynamic testing operation mode is set as pulse mode or trigger mode, the trigger control is initiated. There are three trigger modes:

a、 Keypad triggering mode

Press the key ***Shift+Trigger*** to p trigger the electronic load.

b、 TTL triggering mode

Send a high pulse with a constant time more than 5m Sec to the trigger-In terminals in rear panel to trigger the electronic load.

c、 PC control software triggering mode

4.2.7 List Function

The electronic load is available of list operation function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 200 steps can be edited in each set of data. Users can edit the duration of each step, the minimum time of each set of data. Please note that the minimum time should be the round numbers of 0.02mS and ranges from 0.02mS to 1310.7mS. The duration of each step has something to do with the minimum time you set.

If the minimum time is set as 0.02mS，then the duration of each step ranges from 0.02mS to1310.7mS; if

the minimum time is set as 2mS，then the duration of each step ranges from 2mS to 131070mS.

4.2.7.1. List Operation

1) Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu operation, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2)When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM TM= xxxxxx mS*** indicating the minimum time that requires to be set. Since this value affects the fine tuning and operable length of all kinds of waveforms, please carefully select the suitable parameters. Then press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. The electronic load will go into the following three output modes: ***LIST CONTINOUS, LIST END HOLD, and LIST END RESET***. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one output mode you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

LIST CONTINOUS means continuous output mode.

LIST END HOLD means the electronic load will remain the last value you set in the last step when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

LIST END RESET means the electronic load will reset to be load off mode when all the steps you set in one set of data have been successfully executed.

3)After pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm, the VFD display will show STEP ***LENG= xxx***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round number of 1~200.

4)When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating the current that requires to be set in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TM=xxxxx mS***, indicating the current duration in the first step, press the numeric keys to input the current duration you want to set in the first step, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

5)If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT LIST*** ,meaning exit back to the

list function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show S***TEP n CURR=xxxxxA***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited. Please finish it according to the operation instruction in last step, step 4).

6)Since list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function; please make sure that the sequential code that you selected in the list function is the same with that in automatic testing function. If the sequential code which was defined as automatic testing function before, now is defined as list function, the automatic testing function of this sequential code will be deleted and cannot be restored.

4.2.7.2 Executing List Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU LIS***, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to

get the item ***LOAD LIST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as list function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm

Since the list function shares the same storage space with automatic testing function, those sequential code defined as the automatic testing function will be automatically shielded when choosing the sequential codes which are defined as list function.

4.2.8 Automatic Testing Function

The electronic load is available of automatic testing function. 8 sets of data can be edited at most and 50 steps can be edited in each set of data. Each step can be edited as the following six working mode: load off mode, constant current mode, constant voltage mode, constant power mode, constant resistance mode, short circuit mode, and can be edited as the following four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison. Besides, the delay time of each step can also be edited. The delay time of each step ranges from 0.1~25.5S, considering the quickness and accuracy. When automatic test is over, the electronic load will indicate if it passes the test or failed. If it fails, the electronic load will sound alarm. Meanwhile, the electronic load can be triggered by front-panel and TRIGGE IN hardware voltage level in the back-panel, and can output the trigger voltage level from the TRIGER OUT terminals on back panel. You can setup it as the voltage level trigger mode or pulse trigger mode, and can have 4 selections of Pass trigger, failure trigger, finish trigger and disabled trigger.

4.2.8.1 Automatic Test Operation

1)Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***EDIT AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code that need to be set, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm.

2)When the VFD display shows ***STEP LENG= XX***, indicating the step length that requires to be set. Then press the numeric keys to input the step length you want to set, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Please note that the step length should be the round numbers of 1~50.

3)When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 xxxxx MODE***, indicating the working mode selected in the step 1, press the▲ and ▼ keys to select one mode from he following six working modes, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Working Mode	Prompting Messenges	Explanation
Load Off Mode	LOAD OFF MODE”	Compare the voltages when in load off mode
CC Mode	“CC MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CV Mode	“CV MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
CP Mode	“CP MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and

		resistance comparison.
CR Mode	“CR MODE”	Choose one of four types: current comparison, voltage comparison, power comparison and resistance comparison.
Short Circuit Mode	“SHORT MODE”	Compare the current when in short circuit mode

4)When the VFD display shows ***STEP 1 TEST xxxx***, indicating the test types. There are four test types: test current, test voltage, test power, test resistance. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one from those four types, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in last step, step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 4).

5)When the VFD display shows ***DELAY TM=xx.xS***”，indicating the delay time of each step. The valid range of the delay time is 0.1~25.5S. The lower value you set, the shorter time the test needs. But in certain circumstances, too lower value may affect the test results because the test has been finished before the power supply reaches static state, so please carefully select the delay time you wanted to set. The recommended delay time is 0.5S. Note: 25.5S is set as suspended mode. So the delay time of a certain step is set as 25.5S, the load will stop to be proceeded to the next step until a trigger is input. The trigger can be made either by the hardware in the back-panel, or by pressing the key ***Shift+Trigger*** or the ***On/Off*** key in the front panel.

6)When the VFD display shows ***INPUT xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the corresponding current value set/voltage value set/ power value set/ resistance value set in working mode. Press the numeric keys to enter the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. If in step 3), you choose load off mode or short circuit mode, then the electronic load will skip step 6).

7)When the VFD display shows ***MINIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the lower limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows M***AXIMUM xxxx=xxxxxx***, indicating the upper limit of valid comparison, press numeric keys to input the value, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

If all the steps set have been edited, the VFD display will show ***EDIT AUTO TEST***，meaning exit back to the automatic testing function. If all the steps set have not been edited, the VFD display will show ***STEP n xxxxx MODE***, indicating that data of the N step is being edited.

4.2.8.2 Setting up Automatic Test Trigger Output Mode

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***SETUP AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. The load will enter into the automatic test trigger output mode.

There are the following 4 types of trigger output modes. Please press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select one you wanted, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm.

Prompting Messenges	Explanation
“TRIGGER WHEN PASS”	Trigger once when pass the test
“TRIGGER WHEN FAIL”	Trigger once when failing the test
“TRIGGER WHEN TEST END”	Trigger once when finishing the test
“TRIGGER DISABLE”	Trigger disabled

Meanwhile, the Load will display the following trigger output electrical feature

Display	Description
“OUTPUT LEVEL”	When there is a trigger output, the voltage level will change from low to high, till a key pressed or a trigger input signal arrive, the voltage level will sink to low status.
“OUTPUT PLUSE”	When there is trigger output, the voltage level change from low to high status, 5 seconds later, it will sink to low automatically.

4.2.8.3 Executing Automatic Test Function

Press the key ***Shift+0*** to enter into the menu configuration, and then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***MENU AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to get the item ***LOAD AUTO TEST***, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then press the ▲ and ▼ keys to select the sequential code defined as the automatic test function you want to execute, followed by pressing the ***Enter*** key to confirm. Then the upper right corner of the VFD display shows ***AUT n***, meaning the ***n*** automatic test list will be initiated. The bottom right of the VFD

If users have prepared all things well, press the key ***On/Off*** to initiate the automatic test. The automatic test can also be initiated by lowering the voltage level of ***TRIG IN*** port and lasting more than 5mS. When in testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show ***WAIT*** or ***STAY***, meaning waiting for testing or staying in the suspended mode respectively. Please retrigger it so that it goes on testing.

After testing, the right lower corner of the VFD display will show either ***PASS*** or ***FAIL***. When failure, the buzzer will sound. At this moment, initiate next trigger or press any key to free from the indication of pass or fail.

When once automatic test is finished, users can press the ▲ and ▼ keys to initiate manually operated test mode. Every time press the key ▲ or the key ▼ once, the load will begin to the carrying test of the last step or the next step. Users can observe the actual state of every step. When the key ON/OFF is pressed or a trigger is input, the electronic load will automatically exit from the manually operated test mode and start to automatic test again.

4.3 Input Control

4.3.1 Short Circuit Operation(SHORT)

Load can simulate a short circuit at the input end by turning the load on with full-scale current. The short circuit can be toggled on/off at the front panel by pressing the ***key Shift+9(Short).*** Short circuit operation does not influence the current value set. When short circuit operation is on ***OFF*** state, the Load will back to the original setting state.

The actual current value that the load consumes in short circuit condition is dependent on the working mode and current range of the load that are active. In CC, CW and CR mode, the maximum short-circuit current value is 1.2 times of the current range. In CV mode, short-circuit operation is same as the operation of setting constant voltage to 0V.

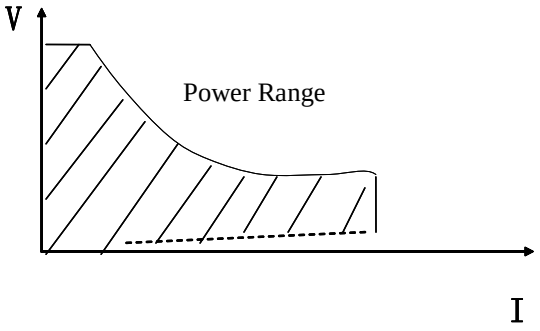
4.3.2 Input On/Off Operation

When the load input state is in ***ON*** state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***OFF*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***OFF***. When the load input state is in ***OFF***

state, you can press the key ***On/Off*** to change the input state into ***ON*** state. Then the right upper corner of the VFD display shows ***ON*** indicating the current working state.

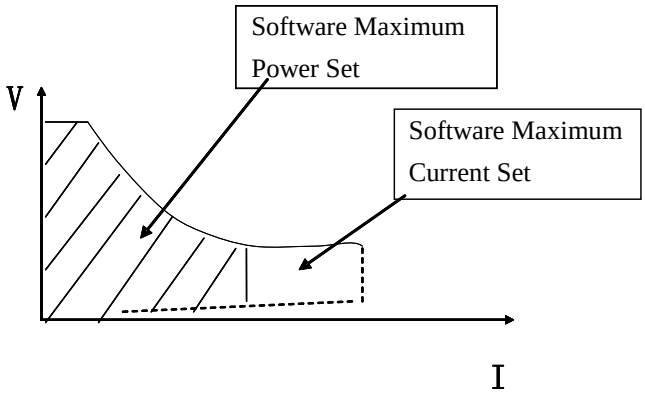
4.4 Electronic Load Operation Range

Electronic load works in the range of Rated Current, Rated voltage and Rated Power. Please refer to the picture 4-13 and picture 4-14.



Picture 4-13 Electronic Load Power Range

Electronic load Mode Change



Picture 4-14 Software Maximum Setting Value

4.5 Protection Functions

Electronic load includes the following protection functions.

4.5.1 Over Voltage Protection(OV)

If input voltage exceeds the voltage limit, load will turn off the input. Buzzer will sound and the VFD display shows ***Over Volt***.

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM UMAX=xxxxxxxx*** V indicating the current maximum voltage value, then enter the maximum voltage value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum voltage value of EL9711 electronic load is 150V. When it is beyond 150V, it will be automatically adjusted to 150V.

Besides, the maximum voltage value has close relation with the voltage resolution. If the maximum voltage value is below 20V, the load voltage resolution will be 0.1mV; if the maximum voltage value is beyond 20V, then the load voltage resolution will be only 1mV.

4.5.2 Over Current Protection(OC)

When input current exceeds the current limit, Buzzer will sound and VFD display will shows ***OVER CUR.***

The load maximum voltage value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA*** indicating the current maximum current value. Press the numeric keys and decimal point key to enter the maximum current value required, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum current value of EL9711 electronic load is 30A. When it is beyond 30A, it will be automatically adjusted to 30A.

Besides, the maximum current value has close relation with the current resolution. If the maximum current value is or is below 3A, the load current resolution will be 0.01mA; If the maximum current value is beyond 3A, then the load current resolution will be only 0.1mA.

4.5.3 Over Power Protection(OW)

When input power exceeds the power limit, buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVER POW***. Users need to press any key to get the load work normally. Note: if the current input state is in ***OFF*** state, you need to press the key ***ON/OFF*** to make the load work normally. If the over power problem is not solved, the load will shows ***OVER POW*** again.

The load maximum power value can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM PMAX=xxxxxxxxW*** indicating the current maximum power value, then enter the maximum power value required by pressing the numeric keys and decimal point key, followed by pressing the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: The maximum power value of EL9711 electronic load is 300W. When it is beyond 300W, it will be automatically adjusted to 300W.

4.5.4 Input Polarity Reversed

When the electronic load is in input polarity reversed state, the buzzer will sound and the VFD display will show ***REVERSE***.

4.5.5 Over Heat Protection(OH)

If internal power component's temperature exceeds 80℃, over height protection will be initiated automatically. Load will turn off the input and Buzzer will sound and VFD display will show ***OVERHEAT***.

4.6 Remote Measurement Function

When in CV, CR and CP mode, if load consumes high current, the power supplier will produce voltage drop in the connecting wire between measured power supplier and load terminals. In order to guarantee the measurement accuracy, remote measurement terminals is installed at the rear-panel of the electronic load. Users can measure the output terminals voltage of measured power supplier by these terminals.

The remote measurement function can be set by pressing the key ***Shift+0(Menu)***. When the VFD display shows ***MENU SYSTEM SET***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. Then the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM IMAX=xxxxxxxxA***. Press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to make adjustment until the VFD display shows ***SYSTEM TERMINAL SEL*** indicating to set the parameters of the current remote measurement function, then press the key ***Enter*** to confirm. When the VFD display shows ***TERMINAL SELECT FRONT*** or ***TERMINAL SELECT BACK***, press the ***Up*** and ***Down*** keys to select the parameters of remote measurement function. Showing ***TERMINAL SELECT FRONT*** means input terminals selected is at the front panel and the remote measurement function of the rear panel is closed; showing ***TERMINAL SELECT BACK*** means input terminals selected is at the rear panel and the remote measurement function of the front panel is closed. Then press the key ***Esc*** to escape the ***Menu*** item.

Note: At any time either the input terminals at the front panel or at the back panel is initiated. It is impossible to initiate the input terminals both at the front panel and at the back panel together. If the voltage of the load is near to zero point and does not change according to the signal, please check if the wire mode matches the parameters of the remote measurement function.

4.7 Battery Testing

Experiment proves the test with load is the best method to ensure the battery whether work well or not. Only with the correct load testing, the battery can be confirmed if it was being the expectant life curve location. The EL9711 electronic loads can be used to test any type of the battery nowadays.

As to any battery used either in sheltered equipment or in the uninterrupted service system, it is necessary to use the load testing. Because the battery is the lowest reliable component, it must be tested by the load periodically to ensure the reliability of the battery.

Capability Test

Constant current mode is applied in EL9711 Serial electronic load to test the capability. A program is set to control voltage level. When the voltage of the battery is too low, the electronic load will identify the battery being on the threshold value set or at the margin of insecure state and will stop testing automatically. When the load is in testing procedure, you can see the battery voltage, battery discharge

current, electronic, load power and battery capability that has been spared. If the load is connected with PC software, then you can see the discharge curve of battery discharge. This test can test out the reliability and remaining life of battery. So it is very necessary to do the test before you change another new battery.

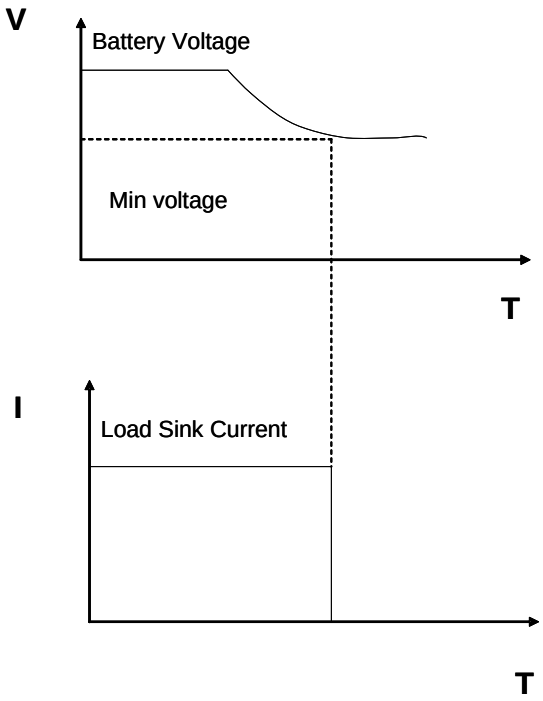
Operation:

1） In standard constant current mode, adjust the load current value to the discharge current value of battery required.

2） Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)***. When VFD display shows ***END TEST VOLT= xxxxxxxxV***，set the turn-off voltage and press the key ***Enter*** to start the capability test. When the voltage drops to the turn-off voltage, the load will automatically turn off.

3） Press the key ***On/Off*** to start or to pause the battery capability test.

4) Press the key ***Shift+8(Battery)***to escape the battery capability test mode.



Picture 4-16 Battery Capability Schema

4.8 Communication protocol

4.8.1 Introduction

EL97 series programmable electronic loads work with Modbus protocol. The data frame contains 4 parts as follows:

Salve Address	Function Code	Data	Error Checking(CRC)

To make sure high reliability for the communication, we need to set the frame pitch greater than 3.5 times of the transient time of single bit byte. Eg. When the baud rate is 9600, then the frame pitch time must be greater than 11*3.5/9600=0.004s.

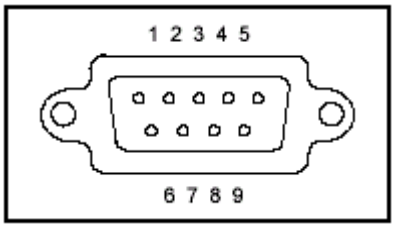
EL97 series programmable electronic loads provided with double way asynchronous communication, fixed 1 bit as the start bit, 8 data bit, and 1 stop bit. Support Non parity check, Odd Parity check and even parity check. Baudrate could be selected as 2400, 9600, 14400, 28800, 57600, 115200.

1) Setup additional address and communication parameter
The additional address is a single byte with 16 hexadecimal system data; EL97 series electronic loads will only response the request data frame which has the same additional address.

2)Setup the additional address
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, Enter into the Main Menu, the Load will display as ***MENU CONFIG***，Press the key ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load get into ***CONFIG Menu,*** press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG ADDRESS SET***, then press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***ADDRESS ADDR= xxx***, you can change the address number by press the numeric keys, and press the key ***Enter*** again to confirm.
Note: The valid additional address number is integers in the range of 1-200.

3)Select the check mode
Press ***Shift+0*** in turn, enter into the main Menu, the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, press the key ***Enter*** to confirm，the load will get into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button, to let the load display ***CONFIG COMM.PARITY***, press ***Enter*** to confirm, then the load will display ***COMM.PAR xxxxx***, you can select the parity check mode by pressing ▲ and ▼ key button, and then press ***Enter*** to confirm.

4.8.3 Communication interface DB9 and its pin's define



1 +5V

2 TXD

3 RXD

4 NC

5 GND

6 NC

7 NC

8 NC

9 NC

4.8.2 Setup Baudrate

Press ***Shift+0*** in turn , the load will display ***MENU CONFIG***, Press Enter to confirm, the load will enter into ***CONFIG menu***, press ▲ and ▼ key button to let the load display ***CONFIG BAUDRATE SET***, press Enter to confirm, the load will display ***BUADRATE xxxxx***, you can choose the appropriate baudrate as you need, and press Enter to confirm. Totally 6 different baudrate provided for selection. 2400、9600、14400、28800、57600、115200.

4.8.3 Data

In some data frame, the date length is fixed, but there are some data frame length is not fixed. According to Modbus protocol, in the data field, all the hex data and floating point number are formed as the High Byte in the former and Low byte in the after. Addition,the output value of force single coil must be 0x0000 or 0xFF00. 0x0000 means OFF, while 0xFF00 means ON. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

4.8.4 Function Code

Function codes are single byte hex number; there are 4 function modes as follows:

Function Code	Description
0x01	Read Coil Status, read the data by the bit
0x05	Force Single Coil, write the data by the bit
0x03	Read Holding Registers, read the data by the word
0x10	Preset Multiple Registers, write the data by the word

4.8.5 Error checking(CRC)

EL97 series load use the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. The CRC fileld is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary value.When the CRC ia appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

The discipline is as follows:

a) Setup one hex CRC register, and give the initial value as 0xFFFF。
b) Make bitxor for the first byte of the frame date and the lower 8 bit of the CRC register. And save the bitxor result into the CRC register.
c) Right move CRC register for 1 byte, and check the if the lowest bit is 1, if the lowest bit is 1, and then make the bitxor for the CRC register and the fixed data 0xA001.
d) Repeat c) for 8 times.
e) Repeat step b,c,d, for the next byte of frame data, till the last byte.
f) The last number in the CRC register is the last parity checking result. Put it at the end of the frame data, and keep the lower 8 bit in the after and higher 8 bit in former.

4.8.6 Complete Command Frame Analysis

1. **Read Coil Status (0x01)**

Read Coil Status Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
N0. of Points	2	1~16
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Normal Response

Filed Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Byte Count	1	1~2
Data(Coil Status)	n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Coil Status Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x81
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example reads the load input state (ISTATE) of Coil at slave device address 0x01.
From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the ISTATE address is 0x0510.
Query: 0x01 0x01 0x05 0x10 0x00 0x01 0xFC 0xC3
The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x01 0x01 0x48 0x51 0xBE, among which, 0x48 is the read-back data and its lowest bit is 0, this means the input state ISTATE is OFF.

2. **Force Single Coil (0x05)**

Force Single Coil Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x05
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Normal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x01
Coil Address	2	0~0xFFFF
Force Data (Coil Status)	2	0x0000 or 0xFF00
CRC Error Check	2	

Force Single Coil Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x85
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

A value of 0xFF00 forces the coil to be ON, and 0x0000 forces the coil to be turned OFF. All other values are invalid and will not affect the coil.

For example：

The following example sets the load is in remote control at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the PC1 remote address is 0x0510.

Query: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

The Correponding Response: 0x01 0x05 0x05 0x00 0xFF 0x00 0x8C 0xF6

3. Read Holding Registers (0x03)

Read Holding Registers Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Points	2	n=1~32
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Nomal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x03
Byte Count	1	2*n
Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Read Holding Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x83
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example reads the present voltage value at slave device address 0x01.

From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the register address of the present voltage value is 0x0B00,

Query: 0x01 0x03 0x0B 0x00 0x00 0x02 0xC6 0x2F

The Corresponding Nomal Response: 0x01 0x03 0x04 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A 0x6E 0x1A, among which, 0x41 0x20 0x00 0x2A is the read-back voltage value, the corresponding floating point number is 10V.

4. Preset Multiple Registers (0x10)

Preset Multiple Registes Example Query

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	n=1~32
Byte count	1	2*n
Preset Data	2*n	
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x10
Starting Address	2	0~0xFFFF
No. of Registers	2	N
CRC Error Check	2	

Preset Multiple Registers Example Abnormal Response

Field Name	Byte length	Example Value
Slave Address	1	1~200
Function Code	1	0x90
Abnormal Code	1	01~04
CRC Error Check	2	

For example：

The following example sets the load’s constant current IFIX is 2.3A at slave device address 0x01.
From table 4.8.7.1, we know that the IFIX register address is 0x0A01, the floating point takes up two-word length.
Query: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x04 0x40 0x13 0x33 0x33 0xFC 0x23
The Corresponding Normal Response: 0x01 0x10 0x0A 0x01 0x00 0x02 0x13 0xD0

4.8.7 Coil With The Register Address Allocation

Table 1: Coil-bit definition:

Name	Address	Bit	Property	Description
PC1	0x0500	1	W/R	When remote control status bit is 1, front key panel unable
PC2	0x0501	1	W/R	When local prohibition bit is 1, not allow to use key "Shift +7" to snatch away the front panel control.
TRIG	0x0502	1	W/R	Trigger tagged: triggered once by software
REMOTE	0x0503	1	W/R	1: remote input voltage
ISTATE	0x0510	1	R	Input status: 1- input ON, 0- intput OFF

TRACK	0x0511	1	R	Tracking status: 1-voltage tracking; 0-current tracking
MEMORY	0x0512	1	R	1:input state memory
VOICEEN	0x0513	1	R	1: key sound ON/OFF
CONNECT	0x0514	1	R	1: multi 0= single
ATEST	0x0515	1	R	1: Automatic test mode
ATESTUN	0x0516	1	R	1: Automatic test pattern waiting to trigger
ATESTPASS	0x0517	1	R	1: success automatic test success ,0: automatic test failed
IOVER	0x0520	1	R	1:over-current tag
UOVER	0x0521	1	R	1: over-voltage tag
POVER	0x0522	1	R	1: over- Power tag
HEAT	0x0523	1	R	1: over-heat tag
REVERSE	0x0524	1	R	1: reverse tag
UNREG	0x0525	1	R	1: register parameter failed tag
ERREP	0x0526	1	R	1: EPPROM error tag
ERRCAL	0x0527	1	R	1: calibration data error tag

Table 2: Register XRAM area definition

Name	Address	Bit	**Property**	**Description**
CMD	0x0A00	1	W/R	Command Register : lower 8 bits effective,high 8 bits meaningless
IFIX	0x0A01	2	W/R	Constant current register: double-type
UFIX	0x0A03	2	W/R	Constant voltage register, double-type
PFIX	0x0A05	2	W/R	Constant power register,double-type
RFIX	0x0A07	2	W/R	Constant resistance register: double-type
TMCCS	0x0A09	2	W/R	Current soft-start rising time register , double type
TMCVS	0x0A0B	2	W/R	Voltage soft-start rising time register , double type
UCCONSET	0x0A0D	2	W/R	Constant current load voltage register :double-type
UCCOFFSET	0x0A0F	2	W/R	constant current unload voltage register ， double-type
UCVONSET	0x0A11	2	W/R	Constant voltage load voltage register :double-type
UCVOFFSET	0x0A13	2	W/R	Constant voltage unloaded voltage regi ， double-type
UCPONSET	0x0A15	2	W/R	Constant power load voltage register，double-type
UCPOFFSET	0x0A17	2	W/R	Constant power unload voltage register ， doubl-type
UCRONSET	0x0A19	2	W/R	Constant resistance load voltage register ， double-type

UCROFFSET	0x0A1B	2	W/R	Constant resistance unload voltage register，double type
UCCCV	0x0A1D	2	W/R	constant current shift constant voltage register:double type
UCRCV	0x0A1F	2	W/R	Constant resistance shift constant voltage register, double type
IA	0x0A21	2	W/R	dynamic mode A phase current register, double-type
IB	0x0A23	2	W/R	dynamic mode B phase current register, double-type
TMAWD	0x0A25	2	W/R	dynamic mode A pulse-width registers, double-type
TMBWD	0x0A27	2	W/R	dynamic mode B pulse-width registers ,double-type
TMTRANRIS	0x0A29	2	W/R	Dynamic mode rising time register,r double-type
TMTRANFAL	0x0A2B	2	W/R	Dynamic model falling time register double-type
MODETRAN	0x0A2D	1	W/R	Dynamic mode register,u16-type
UBATTEND	0x0A2E	2	W/R	Battery Test termination voltage register ,double type
BATT	0x0A30	2	W/R	Battery capacity register, double –type
SERLIST	0x0A32	1	W/R	LIST serial number register, u16 type
SERATEST	0x0A33	1	W/R	Automatic Test serial number register，u16 type
IMAX	0x0A34	2	W/R	Current maximum register，double type
UMAX	0x0A36	2	W/R	Voltage maximum register，double type
PMAX	0x0A38	2	W/R	Power maximum register ,double type
ILCAL	0x0A3A	2	W/R	Calibration current low-end target value double type
IHCAL	0x0A3C	2	W/R	Current high-end calibration target value，double type
ULCAL	0x0A3E	2	W/R	Voltage low-end calibration target value，double type
UHCAL	0x0A40	2	W/R	Voltage high-end calibration target value，double type
TAGSCAL	0x0A42	1	W/R	Calibration state tag，u16 type
U	0x0B00	2	R	Voltage Register ,double type

I	0x0B02	2	R	Current Register ,double type
SETMODE	0x0B04	1	R	Operation Mode register,u16e type
INPUTMODE	0x0B05	1	R	Input Status Register，u16 type
MODEL	0x0B06	1	R	Model Register ,u16 type
EDITION	0x0B07	1	R	software version number register,u16 type

4.8.8 The Definition Of The Command Register CMD

Definition	CMD Value	Description
CC	1	
CV	2	
CW	3	
CR	4	
CC Soft Start	20	
Dynamic Mode	25	
Short Circuit Mode	26	
List Mode	27	
CC Loading And Unloading Mode	30	
CV Loading And Unloading Mode	31	
CW Loading And Unloading Mode	32	
CR Loading And Unloading Mode	33	
CC Mode Switch To CV Mode	34	
CR Mode Switch To CV Mode	36	
Battery Test Mode	38	
CV Soft Start	39	
Changin System Parameters	41	
Input ON	42	
Input OFF	43	

4.8.9 Common Operation Function Description

Table 1 Remote Control Operation：

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	1	mandatory

Table 2 cancel remote control operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC1	0	mandatory

Table 3 Local Prohibition control operations:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Force Single Coil	PC2	1	mandatory

Table 4 Local allows the operator to:

Operation	Register	Value	Description

Force Single Coil	PC2	0	mandatory

Table 5 Input ON operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	42	mandatory

Table 6 Input OFF operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	43	mandatory

Table 7 Short-circuit operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	26	mandatory

Table 8 CC mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	1	mandatory

Table 9 CV mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	2	mandatory

Table 10 CW mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	3	mandatory

Table 11 CR mode operation:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	4	mandatory

Table 12 CC mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCCS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	20	mandatory

Table 13 CV mode soft-start:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMCVS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	39	mandatory

Table 14 CC loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	30	mandatory

Table 15 CV loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	UFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCVOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	31	mandatory

Table 16 CW loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	PFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCPONSET	Double	Optional

Preset Multi-Registers	UCPOFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	32	mandatory

Table 17 CR loading and unloading mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRONSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCROFFSET	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	33	mandatory

Table 18 CC mode switch to CV mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCCCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	34	mandatory

Table 19 CR mode switch to CR mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	RFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UCRCV	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	35	Must select

Table 20 battery test mode:

Operation	Register	Value	Description
Preset Multi-Registers	IFIX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UBATTEND	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	38	mandatory

Table 21 Dynamic Test Mode：

Operation	Register	Value	Description

Preset Multi-Registers	IA	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	IB	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMAWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMBWD	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANRIS	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	TMTRANFAL	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	MODETRAN	0~2	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	25	mandatory

Table 22 System parameter setting mode：

Operation	**Register**	**Value**	**Description**
Preset Multi-Registers	IMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	UMAX	Double	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	PMAX	Double	Optional
Force Single Coil	REMOTE	0xFF00/0x0000	Optional
Preset Multi-Registers	CMD	41	mandatory

4.9 Remote operation

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the power supplier can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）, the following information will tell you how to use the computer to control the output of the power supplier. Before carrying out the remote operation mode, please use the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）provided by our company, for M-131 or M-133 can not only transform TTL voltage level into RS232 signal, but also connect the DB9 interface connector with computer's serial interface.

4.9.1 M-131 or M-133 Communication Cable

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of electronic load is TTL voltage level; you can use the communication cable (M-131 or M-133) to connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load and the RS-232 interface connector of computer for the communication. Please refer to the following picture for M-131 or M-133.

Picture4. 9.1 M-131

Picture4. 9.2 M-133

Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 to connect them.

4.9.2 Communication between Power Supply and PC

The DB9 interface connector on the rear panel of the electronic load can be transferred to RS232 interface through the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M-133）. The following instructions can help you understand how to control the output of power supplier by PC.

1. RS232 Setting

Before using the remote operation mode, please make sure that the baudrate and communication address in power supplier are the same as that in the computer software; otherwise, the communication will fail. You can change the baud rate and communication address from the front panel or from computer.

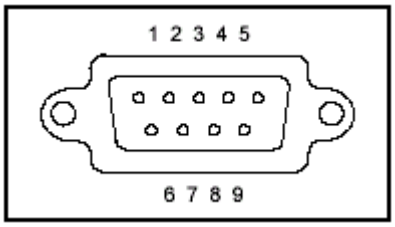
(1) Baud rate: 9600(4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, which are selectable from the menu on the front-panel.)

(2) Data bit: 8

(3) Stop bit: 1

(4) Parity: (none, even, odd)

2. DB9 Serial Interface



DB9 Serial Interface

1 +5V

2 TXD

3 RXD

4 NC

5 GND

6 NC

7 NC

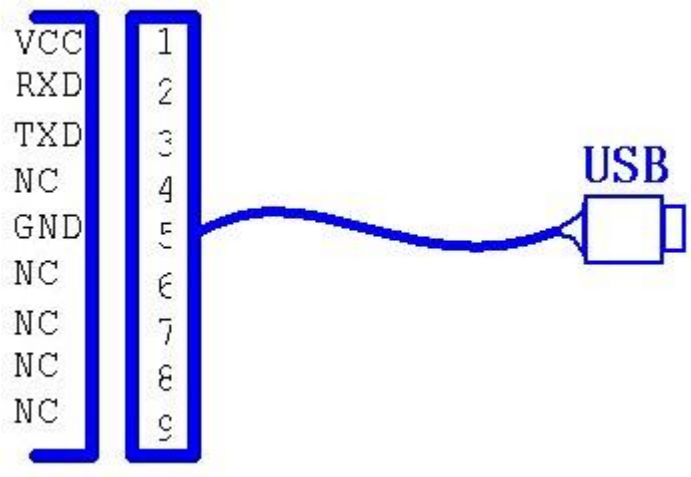
8 NC

9 NC

The output of DB9 interface on the rear-panel of the power supplier is TTL voltage level, so the voltage level shift cable（M-131 or M133） must be applied before connecting the DB9 interface with the serial interface on PC.

M-131 Voltage Level Shift Cable PC

M-133 Voltage Level Shift Cable PC



Note： It will not work if you connect the DB9 interface connector of the electronic load to the RS232 interface connector of computer directly by a standard RS232 cable. Please use IT-E131 or M133 to connect them.

Quick Reference

Safety

Please donot install any spare or repair the instrument without permission. In order to make sure the normal work of the instrument, please have it mended in the maintenance department designated by our company.

Pease review the following safety precautions before operating our equipment.

Safety Symbols

Please keep in mind the following items which may result in injuries on your body.

Connect it to safety earth ground using the wire recommended in the user manual.

High voltage danger (Non-professionals are forbidden to open the instrument)

The symbol on an instrument indicates that the user should refer to the operating Instructions located in the manual. please wear gloves when you start to opreate and be ware of electronic shock..Don’t use the equipment at the about personal safety place.

Certification and Warranty

EL97 Series Electrical Loads meet its published specifications at time of shipment from the factory.

Warranty

This instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery.

Maintenance Service

This product must be returned to maintenance department designated by our company for repairing. Customer shall prepay shipping charges (and shall pay all duty and taxes) for products returned to the supplier for warranty service. Except for products returned to customer from another country, supplier shall pay for return of products to customer.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to

1. Defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Customer,

2. Customer-supplied software or interfacing,

3. Unauthorized modification or misuse,

4. Operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation and maintenance.

5. Defects resulting from the circuit installed by clients themselves

Attention

No inform will be given for any changes in the content of the user’s guide. thiscompany reserves the right to interpret.